1

State of Ohio,)) SS: County of Cuyahoga.)	
IN THE COURT OF COM	MON PLEAS
Iwona Valdivieso, etc., Plaintiff, vs. University Hospitals of Cleveland, et al.,))) Case No. 443978) Judge Mannen))
Defendants.	,)

DEPOSITION OF SUSAN WIERSMA M.D.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 26, 2002

- - -

The deposition of Susan Wiersma, M.D., called by the Plaintiff for examination under the Ohio Rules of Civil Procedure, taken before me, Ivy J. Gantverg, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of Ohio, by agreement of counsel and without further notice or other legal formalities, at the offices of Finelli & Margolis, 730 Leader Building, Cleveland, Ohio, commencing at 9:06 a.m., on the day and date above set forth.

Multi-Page ⁺	ΓМ	age
-------------------------	----	-----

	ti-Page [™]
Page 1 APPEARANCES: 2 On Behalf of the Plaintiff: 3 Daniel M. Finelli, Esq. Ronald A. Margolis, Esq. 4 Finelli & Margolis 730 Leader Building 5 Cleveland, Ohio 44114 6 On Behalf of Defendant University Hospitals of Cleveland: 7 Kevin M. Norchi, Esq. Moscarino & Treu 8 630 Hanna Building Cleveland, Ohio 44115 9 No Behalf of Defendants Case Western Reserve University, 10 Dr. Barry Wessels and Dr. Sam Beddar: 11 Stephen D. Walters, Esq. Weston, Hurd, Fallon, Faisley & Howley 12 2500 Terminal Tower Cleveland, Ohio 44113 13 On Behalf of Defendants Dr. Wiersma and Dr. Kinsella: 14 Marc W. Groedel, Esg. 15 David H. Krause, Esg. 16 David H. Krause, Esg. 17 Cleveland, Ohio 44114 18 On Behalf of Dr. Wiersma and Dr. Kinsella: 19 Matthew P. Moriarty, Esg. 19 Brzytwa, Quick & McCrystal 10 If GO West 2nd Street - Suite 900 20 Cleveland, Ohio 44113 21 Also Present:	Page SUSAN WIERSMA, M.D. called by the plaintiff for examination under the Rules, having been first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, was deposed and said as follows: CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, good morning. My name is Dan Finelli, we met before. The gentleman to my left is Ron Margolis and jointly we represent the Estate of Joshua Valdivieso. Can you state your full name and spell your last name for the record? A. Susan Renee Wiersma, W-I-E-R-S-M-A. Q. Just a few guidelines. In the deposition, you hered to have your responses be all verbal responses so the court reporter can take them down. G. If at any time you don't understand my question, please tell me and I will repeat it so that you understand it before answering. J. If at any time you need to take a break or talk with counsel, just let me know and you can do so as long as there is not a question pending, fair enough?
22 Barry Hersch, Videographer 23 24 25	 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. I have just been handed this morning a copy of 24 your curriculum vitae. Can you take a look at it and 25 MR. MARGOLIS: Mark it.
Page	4 Page :
Page 4 MR. FINELLI: Yes, mark it as Plaintiff's Exhibit W-1. And just let me know if that is a current CV. (Thereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit 1 (Wiersma) was marked for identification.) (Thereupon, Mr. Walters entered the room.) MR. GROEDEL: You don't have to go through every page. If it looks relatively up-to-date, Susan, just tell him. A. I forgot the question. Q. I just wanted to know if it is a current CV. A. Yes. Q. Okay, thanks. Takher than just paging through it, let me just ask you a few questions. First some bio data. Your date to birth? A. 5-5-58. Q. And your Social Security number? Q. And your business address? A. 11100 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio, 44106. Q. Okay, looking at your education, I notice you A graduated from Dartmouth College undergraduate in 1980?	 Page 1 1 Q. And then you attended medical school at Case 2 Western Reserve University? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Okay. 5 Following medical school, tell me about your 6 training, postgraduate training? 7 A. I did my internship in general pediatrics at the 8 University of Minnesota program, which included the 9 University of Minnesota Hospitals and Clinics, 10 Minneapolis Children's Hospital, St. Paul Children's 11 Hospital, Hennepin County and Ramsey County Hospitals. 12 Q. And 13 A. I did my pediatric residency 14 Q. Let me just stop right there. That was an 15 internship? 16 A. Internship, correct. 17 Q. One year? 18 A. One year. 19 And then it was part that is the first year of 20 the three year general pediatric residency. I completed 21 the residency in that same program. So I spent three 22 years at University of Minnesota program. 23 Q. And what year did you complete that residency?

Mn	lti.	Page	a TM
		'1 azv	-

Mult	i-Page ¹
Page 6 1 A. I am. 2 Q. Okay. 3 And when would that when was that Board taken? 4 A. The original Board was it says in my CV. I am 5 not exactly sure of the year. But I recently recertified 6 in general pediatrics via the American Board of 7 Pediatrics' recertification program last year. 8 Q. Okay, it says 9 A. So I am currently Boarded. 10 Q June of '89, that sounds right? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Okay, all right. 13 Then following your pediatric residency, what did 14 you do? 15 A. I did a three year pediatric hematology/oncology 16 Fellowship at the University of Southern California 17 program, which the hospital affiliation was Children's 18 Hospital of Los Angeles, as well as LA County. 19 Q. Okay. 20 And then you became Boarded in that, it looks like 21 in 1992? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Correct? 24 Pediatric 25 A. And I have recertified in that, as well. **** No	 1 Q. Okay, so you were Board certified in pediatric 2 heme-onc in 1992? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And then, as you said recertified, okay. 5 And that was completed when did you complete 6 that Fellowship? 7 A. 1990. 8 Q. 1990, okay. 9 Following the and was that the completion of 10 your training? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Following that, what did you do? 13 A. I became an assistant professor of medicine and 14 pediatrics at the University of Wisconsin. 15 Q. So following residency and Fellowship, you went to 16 the University of Wisconsin? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And were you in private practice there, or did you 19 have an academic position? 20 A. No, I was an assistant professor of pediatrics at 21 the medical school. It was an academic is an academic 22 program. 23 Q. Okay. 24 How long were you there? 25 A. From July of 1990 until June of 1998.
Page 8 1 Q. '98? 2 A. Eight. 3 Q. Okay. 4 And while you were there, was your practice mostly 5 pediatric hematology/oncology? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Okay. 8 During that time period, did you specialize in any 9 type of pediatric cancer, or were you doing a generalized 10 pediatric heme-onc practice? 11 A. I was doing a generalized pediatric hematology/oncology 12 practice. However, I was also the director of pediatric 13 marrow transplantation at University of Wisconsin, and I 14 also took care of adult transplant patients, as well. 15 And I was a member of the department of medicine, an 16 assistant, and then an associate professor of medicine in 17 Wisconsin, as well. 18 Q. Okay. 19 During that period of time, can you give me an 20 estimate of how many neuroblastoma cases you had treated? 21 A. I don't know. 22 Q. During the eight years, you can't give me an 23 estimate if it was 20, 50, a hundred? 24 A. Less than 50. 25 Q. Less than 50, okay. **** No	 Are you still licensed in Wisconsin? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. All right. 4 During that period of time, did you have any 5 discipline regarding your license? 6 A. No. 7 Q. During that period of time, were you a defendant 8 in any medical negligence cases? 9 A. No. 10 Q. All right. 11 During that period of time, had you done had 12 you taken any depositions? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. How many, roughly, if you can recall? 15 A. There were two cases in which I was involved, one 16 of which I actually did not testify in until after I 17 moved to Cleveland, but the case itself was a case from 18 the University of Wisconsin. 19 Q. You were involved in the patient care, but you 20 were not named as a defendant? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. All right. 23 What were the circumstances of that case, or the 24 allegations, if you recall? 25 A. There were two cases.

	i-Page [™]
Page 1	
1 Q. Okay, the one case you were just talking about.	1 Q. Okay.
2 A. The case we were just talking about was a teenage	2 Were you represented by counsel during your
3 girl who had 11 months of abdominal complaints and bloody	3 deposition?
4 diarrhea for which people made a diagnosis of an eating	
5 disorder, eventually took her out of her home and away	
6 from her parents because the court felt that her parents 7 weren't participating in the eating disorder program, and	6 A. I don't remember. I have certainly have those
8 after 11 months of this, and when she was in a court	7 records, but I don't remember. 8 Q. Do you know what firm they were from?
9 ordered eating disorder clinic, inpatient facility, she	9 A. I am sorry, I don't remember.
0 was taken to the hospital in the middle of the night	10 Q. Okay, that is fine.
1 where a very large unresectable colon cancer was	11 And you mentioned two cases. The other case?
2 diagnosed. She ultimately succumbed to that disease, and	12 A. The other case was a young man who was diagnosed
3 there were issues regarding the delay in diagnosis.	13 with a nonmetastatic osteogenic sarcoma, which when
4 Q. Okay.	14 treated with best available therapy at that time had a
5 A. I was the physician that became involved when the	15 long-term disease-free survival rate of approximately 7
6 diagnosis was made. So that my testimony began at the	16 percent maybe, give or take. His parents did not want
7 time that the diagnosis was made. I was not involved in	
8 the 11 months prior to that.	18 chemotherapy was poison. So we attempted to take the
9 Q. Okay.	19 family to court to say that he should be treated with
0 Do you know who the plaintiff attorney was that	20 this sort of prognosis.
1 took your deposition?	He was not my primary patient, but he was a
2 A. There were, as best I can recall, 12 lawyers at	22 patient of our practice, and I was called upon to testify
3 the table when my deposition was taken. When I actually	23 in that case.
4 went to testify, I think there was only one defendant.	24 Q. And the only testifying you did was deposition?
5 The but I don't remember the exact names.	25 A. No, the testifying I did was in court.
*** N	otes ***
Page 1	2 Page 1
Page 1 1 Q. Okay.	Page 1 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a	Page 1 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you 2 can. It is up to you.
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was?	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to get that?
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes.	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No.
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you have a deposition transcript?	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No. MR. FINELLI: Okay.
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you have a deposition transcript? 7 A. I don't believe I current I have a copy of	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No. MR. FINELLI: Okay. 7 Q. (Continuing) Why did you leave University of
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you have a deposition transcript? 7 A. I don't believe I current I have a copy of 8 that, no.	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No. MR. FINELLI: Okay. 7 Q. (Continuing) Why did you leave University of 8 Wisconsin?
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you have a deposition transcript? 7 A. I don't believe I current I have a copy of 8 that, no. 9 Q. Okay.	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No. MR. FINELLI: Okay. Q. (Continuing) Why did you leave University of Wisconsin? A. I am sorry.
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you have a deposition transcript? 7 A. I don't believe I current I have a copy of 8 that, no. 9 Q. Okay.	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No. MR. FINELLI: Okay. Q. (Continuing) Why did you leave University of Wisconsin? A. I am sorry. I am married to a physician, and in the late
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you have a deposition transcript? 7 A. I don't believe I current I have a copy of 8 that, no. 9 Q. Okay. 0 If you could kindly give that information to your	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No. MR. FINELLI: Okay. Q. (Continuing) Why did you leave University of Wisconsin? A. I am sorry. I am married to a physician, and in the late
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you have a deposition transcript? 7 A. I don't believe I current I have a copy of 8 that, no. 9 Q. Okay. 0 If you could kindly give that information to your 1 attorney, Mr. Groedel, or Mr. Krause 2 A. Okay. 3 Q I would ask that you pass that along, okay?	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No. MR. FINELLI: Okay. 7 Q. (Continuing) Why did you leave University of 8 Wisconsin? 9 A. I am sorry. I I am married to a physician, and in the late 11 1990s, somewhere around '97, '98, there were changes made 12 at the University of Wisconsin that made it a less 13 desirable place for my husband and I in terms of our
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you have a deposition transcript? 7 A. I don't believe I current I have a copy of 8 that, no. 9 Q. Okay. 0 If you could kindly give that information to your 1 attorney, Mr. Groedel, or Mr. Krause 2 A. Okay. 3 Q I would ask that you pass that along, okay? 4 A. Yes.	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No. MR. FINELLI: Okay. 7 Q. (Continuing) Why did you leave University of 8 Wisconsin? 9 A. I am sorry. I I am married to a physician, and in the late 11 1990s, somewhere around '97, '98, there were changes made 12 at the University of Wisconsin that made it a less 13 desirable place for my husband and I in terms of our 14 career. There were multiple issues involved, but in
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you have a deposition transcript? 7 A. I don't believe I current I have a copy of 8 that, no. 9 Q. Okay. 0 If you could kindly give that information to your 1 attorney, Mr. Groedel, or Mr. Krause 2 A. Okay. 3 Q I would ask that you pass that along, okay? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. I am just curious, graduating or finishing your	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No. MR. FINELLI: Okay. 7 Q. (Continuing) Why did you leave University of 8 Wisconsin? 9 A. I am sorry. I0 I am married to a physician, and in the late 11 1990s, somewhere around '97, '98, there were changes made 12 at the University of Wisconsin that made it a less 13 desirable place for my husband and I in terms of our 14 career. There were multiple issues involved, but in 15 general, it was a career decision for both of us to come
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you have a deposition transcript? 7 A. I don't believe I current I have a copy of 8 that, no. 9 Q. Okay. 0 If you could kindly give that information to your 1 attorney, Mr. Groedel, or Mr. Krause 2 A. Okay. 3 Q I would ask that you pass that along, okay? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. I am just curious, graduating or finishing your 6 training in southern California, how is it that you	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No. MR. FINELLI: Okay. 7 Q. (Continuing) Why did you leave University of 8 Wisconsin? 9 A. I am sorry. I0 I am married to a physician, and in the late 11 1990s, somewhere around '97, '98, there were changes made 12 at the University of Wisconsin that made it a less 13 desirable place for my husband and I in terms of our 14 career. There were multiple issues involved, but in 15 general, it was a career decision for both of us to come 16 to Case Western Reserve.
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you have a deposition transcript? 7 A. I don't believe I current I have a copy of 8 that, no. 9 Q. Okay. 0 If you could kindly give that information to your 1 attorney, Mr. Groedel, or Mr. Krause 2 A. Okay. 3 Q I would ask that you pass that along, okay? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. I am just curious, graduating or finishing your 6 training in southern California, how is it that you 7 arrived at Wisconsin? Are you originally from that area?	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No. MR. FINELLI: Okay. 7 Q. (Continuing) Why did you leave University of 8 Wisconsin? 9 A. I am sorry. 10 I am married to a physician, and in the late 11 1990s, somewhere around '97, '98, there were changes made 12 at the University of Wisconsin that made it a less 13 desirable place for my husband and I in terms of our 14 career. There were multiple issues involved, but in 15 general, it was a career decision for both of us to come 16 to Case Western Reserve. 17 Q. Okay.
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you have a deposition transcript? 7 A. I don't believe I current I have a copy of 8 that, no. 9 Q. Okay. 0 If you could kindly give that information to your 1 attorney, Mr. Groedel, or Mr. Krause 2 A. Okay. 3 Q I would ask that you pass that along, okay? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. I am just curious, graduating or finishing your 6 training in southern California, how is it that you 7 arrived at Wisconsin? Are you originally from that area? 8 A. Yes.	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No. MR. FINELLI: Okay. 7 Q. (Continuing) Why did you leave University of 8 Wisconsin? 9 A. I am sorry. 10 I am married to a physician, and in the late 11 1990s, somewhere around '97, '98, there were changes made 12 at the University of Wisconsin that made it a less 13 desirable place for my husband and I in terms of our 14 career. There were multiple issues involved, but in 15 general, it was a career decision for both of us to come 16 to Case Western Reserve. 17 Q. Okay. 18 And your husband is Dr. Kinsella?
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you have a deposition transcript? 7 A. I don't believe I current I have a copy of 8 that, no. 9 Q. Okay. 0 If you could kindly give that information to your 1 attorney, Mr. Groedel, or Mr. Krause 2 A. Okay. 3 Q I would ask that you pass that along, okay? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. I am just curious, graduating or finishing your 6 training in southern California, how is it that you 7 arrived at Wisconsin? Are you originally from that area? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Okay.	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No. MR. FINELLI: Okay. 7 Q. (Continuing) Why did you leave University of 8 Wisconsin? 9 A. I am sorry. IO I am married to a physician, and in the late 11 1990s, somewhere around '97, '98, there were changes made 12 at the University of Wisconsin that made it a less 13 desirable place for my husband and I in terms of our 14 career. There were multiple issues involved, but in 15 general, it was a career decision for both of us to come 16 to Case Western Reserve. 17 Q. Okay. 18 And your husband is Dr. Kinsella? 19 A. Yes.
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you have a deposition transcript? 7 A. I don't believe I current I have a copy of 8 that, no. 9 Q. Okay. 0 If you could kindly give that information to your 1 attorney, Mr. Groedel, or Mr. Krause 2 A. Okay. 3 Q I would ask that you pass that along, okay? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. I am just curious, graduating or finishing your 6 training in southern California, how is it that you 7 arrived at Wisconsin? Are you originally from that area? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Okay. 0 Have you ever served as an expert witness	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No. MR. FINELLI: Okay. 7 Q. (Continuing) Why did you leave University of 8 Wisconsin? 9 A. I am sorry. IO I am married to a physician, and in the late 11 1990s, somewhere around '97, '98, there were changes made 12 at the University of Wisconsin that made it a less 13 desirable place for my husband and I in terms of our 14 career. There were multiple issues involved, but in 15 general, it was a career decision for both of us to come 16 to Case Western Reserve. 17 Q. Okay. 18 And your husband is Dr. Kinsella? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Okay.
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you have a deposition transcript? 7 A. I don't believe I current I have a copy of 8 that, no. 9 Q. Okay. 0 If you could kindly give that information to your 1 attorney, Mr. Groedel, or Mr. Krause 2 A. Okay. 3 Q I would ask that you pass that along, okay? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. I am just curious, graduating or finishing your 6 training in southern California, how is it that you 7 arrived at Wisconsin? Are you originally from that area? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Okay. 0 Have you ever served as an expert witness 1 A. No.	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you Can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No. MR. FINELLI: Okay. Q. (Continuing) Why did you leave University of Wisconsin? A. I am sorry. I am married to a physician, and in the late I 1990s, somewhere around '97, '98, there were changes made at the University of Wisconsin that made it a less desirable place for my husband and I in terms of our career. There were multiple issues involved, but in general, it was a career decision for both of us to come to Case Western Reserve. Q. Okay. And your husband is Dr. Kinsella? M. Yes. Q. Okay. When were you married?
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you have a deposition transcript? 7 A. I don't believe I current I have a copy of 8 that, no. 9 Q. Okay. 0 If you could kindly give that information to your 1 attorney, Mr. Groedel, or Mr. Krause 2 A. Okay. 3 Q I would ask that you pass that along, okay? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. I am just curious, graduating or finishing your 6 training in southern California, how is it that you 7 arrived at Wisconsin? Are you originally from that area? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Okay. 0 Have you ever served as an expert witness 1 A. No. 2 Q in medical malpractice cases?	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you Can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: 1 am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No. MR. FINELLI: Okay. Q. (Continuing) Why did you leave University of Wisconsin? A. I am sorry. I am married to a physician, and in the late In 1990s, somewhere around '97, '98, there were changes made at the University of Wisconsin that made it a less a desirable place for my husband and I in terms of our career. There were multiple issues involved, but in general, it was a career decision for both of us to come to Case Western Reserve. To Q. Okay. And your husband is Dr. Kinsella? A. Yes. Q. Okay. When were you married? 22 A. 1993.
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you have a deposition transcript? 7 A. I don't believe I current I have a copy of 8 that, no. 9 Q. Okay. 0 If you could kindly give that information to your 1 attorney, Mr. Groedel, or Mr. Krause 2 A. Okay. 3 Q I would ask that you pass that along, okay? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. I am just curious, graduating or finishing your 6 training in southern California, how is it that you 7 arrived at Wisconsin? Are you originally from that area? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Okay. 0 Have you ever served as an expert witness 1 A. No. 2 Q in medical malpractice cases? 3 Why did you leave the University of Wisconsin in	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you Can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: I am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No. MR. FINELLI: Okay. 7 Q. (Continuing) Why did you leave University of 8 Wisconsin? 9 A. I am sorry. 10 I am married to a physician, and in the late 11 1990s, somewhere around '97, '98, there were changes made 12 at the University of Wisconsin that made it a less 13 desirable place for my husband and I in terms of our 14 career. There were multiple issues involved, but in 15 general, it was a career decision for both of us to come 16 to Case Western Reserve. 17 Q. Okay. 18 And your husband is Dr. Kinsella? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Okay. 21 When were you married? 22 A. 1993. 23 Q. Okay.
Page 1 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned your earlier case where you gave a 3 deposition. Do you have records on that, as to who your 4 attorney was? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you have a deposition transcript? 7 A. I don't believe I current I have a copy of 8 that, no. 9 Q. Okay. 0 If you could kindly give that information to your 1 attorney, Mr. Groedel, or Mr. Krause 2 A. Okay. 3 Q I would ask that you pass that along, okay? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. I am just curious, graduating or finishing your 6 training in southern California, how is it that you 7 arrived at Wisconsin? Are you originally from that area? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Okay. 0 Have you ever served as an expert witness 1 A. No. 2 Q in medical malpractice cases?	Page 1 MR. GROEDEL: If you need to get it, you Can. It is up to you. MR. FINELLI: 1 am sorry, do you need to get that? THE WITNESS: No. MR. FINELLI: Okay. Q. (Continuing) Why did you leave University of Wisconsin? A. I am sorry. I am married to a physician, and in the late In 1990s, somewhere around '97, '98, there were changes made at the University of Wisconsin that made it a less a desirable place for my husband and I in terms of our a career. There were multiple issues involved, but in seneral, it was a career decision for both of us to come to Case Western Reserve. To Q. Okay. And your husband is Dr. Kinsella? A. Yes. Q. Okay. When were you married? 22 A. 1993.

Mı	ılti	.Pa	oe TM
	****	- L U	20

Mul	i-Page ¹
Page 1	
1 A. We have one child.	1 well with our careers, and so we began looking at othe
2 Q. Okay.	2 positions as early as 1992.
What changes were made first strike that.	3 Q. Only after you had been there two years?
Were the changes that you are talking about, as	4 A. Uh-huh.
far as in the departments, were they made in the	5 Q. Okay.
6 department in Dr. Kinsella's department, or in your	6 What is your understanding of the investigation
7 department, or both?	7 that transpired involving your husband, Dr. Kinsella,
8 A. Both.	8 the University of Wisconsin?
9 Q. Okay.	9 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. I mean, we have
What changes were made in your department that	10 already gotten into this with Dr. Kinsella.
1 made it unfavorable for you to be there?	11 MR. FINELLI: I would like to know her
2 MR. GROEDEL: Objection.	12 understanding.
3 You may answer.	13 MR. GROEDEL: Well, okay. But I just want
4 A. I don't believe unfavorable is the correct word.	14 to let you know in advance, it is only going to be
5 I believe that	a limited amount of questioning, I think, that we
6 Q. Intolerable?	16 will permit under these circumstances.
7 A a better no. No, not that strong.	17 But you may answer that question. I will
8 There were changes made at the University of	18 object.
9 Wisconsin in response to the Wisconsin legislature	19 MR. MARGOLIS: Just so that the record is
) wanting the University of Wisconsin to kind of shift its	20 complete, Dr. Kinsella's recollection of the
emphasis from more of a research institution to training	
2 more primary care physicians for the State of Wisconsin.	22 majority of his answers were, I don't know, I
3 And so slowly over time in the 1990s, there began to b	
4 less emphasis on sort of academics, and more emphasis on	24 So the fact that this subject area was
5 primary care sorts of things. That model did not fit as	25 broached with Dr. Kinsella certainly is not
Page 1	5 Page 1
Page 1 exclusionary of this witness given her responses	5 Page 1 1 MR. GROEDEL: Objection.
exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry.	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer.
exclusionary of this witness given her responses	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed.
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay.
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place?
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. (Record read.) 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. 4 Q. Okay. 5 Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of 6 Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? 7 MR. GROEDEL: Objection.
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. 4 Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of 6 Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 8 You may answer.
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. (Record read.) MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You can answer. 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons that we left Wisconsin were several.
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. (Record read.) MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You can answer. MR. WALTERS: Are we talking about her 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons that we left Wisconsin were several. It was not the sole reason we left Wisconsin.
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. (Record read.) MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You can answer. MR. WALTERS: Are we talking about her knowledge exclusive of information learned through 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons that we left Wisconsin were several. It was not the sole reason we left Wisconsin. Just one of the reasons?
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. (Record read.) MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You can answer. MR. WALTERS: Are we talking about her knowledge exclusive of information learned througl privileged marital communications? 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons that we left Wisconsin were several. It was not the sole reason we left Wisconsin. Q. Just one of the reasons? MR. GROEDEL: Objection.
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. (Record read.) MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You can answer. MR. WALTERS: Are we talking about her knowledge exclusive of information learned througl privileged marital communications? MR. FINELLI: Well 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons that we left Wisconsin were several. It was not the sole reason we left Wisconsin. Q. Just one of the reasons? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer.
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. (Record read.) MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You can answer. MR. WALTERS: Are we talking about her knowledge exclusive of information learned through privileged marital communications? MR. FINELLI: Well MR. WALTERS: I don't have that in my 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons that we left Wisconsin were several. It was not the sole reason we left Wisconsin. Q. Just one of the reasons? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer.
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. (Record read.) MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You can answer. MR. WALTERS: Are we talking about her knowledge exclusive of information learned through privileged marital communications? MR. FINELLI: Well MR. WALTERS: I don't have that in my notes. 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons that we left Wisconsin were several. It was not the sole reason we left Wisconsin. Q. Just one of the reasons? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons were. MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer.
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. (Record read.) MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You can answer. MR. WALTERS: Are we talking about her knowledge exclusive of information learned through privileged marital communications? MR. FINELLI: Well MR. WALTERS: I don't have that in my notes. MR. FINELLI: I don't think that has been 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons that we left Wisconsin were several. It was not the sole reason we left Wisconsin. Q. Just one of the reasons? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. G. (Continuing) Well, you stated it was not
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. (Record read.) MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You can answer. MR. WALTERS: Are we talking about her knowledge exclusive of information learned through privileged marital communications? MR. FINELLI: Well MR. WALTERS: I don't have that in my notes. MR. FINELLI: I don't think that has been 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons that we left Wisconsin were several. It was not the sole reason we left Wisconsin. Q. Just one of the reasons? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons that we left Wisconsin. I Q. Just one of the reasons? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. Yes. Q the sole reason. A. Correct.
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. (Record read.) MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You can answer. MR. WALTERS: Are we talking about her knowledge exclusive of information learned through privileged marital communications? MR. FINELLI: Well MR. WALTERS: I don't have that in my notes. MR. FINELLI: I don't think that has been raised. MR. WALTERS: I just am asking. 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons that we left Wisconsin were several. It was not the sole reason we left Wisconsin. Q. Just one of the reasons? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons of the reasons? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. Continuing) Well, you stated it was not
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. (Record read.) MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You can answer. MR. WALTERS: Are we talking about her knowledge exclusive of information learned through privileged marital communications? MR. FINELLI: Well MR. WALTERS: I don't have that in my notes. MR. FINELLI: I don't think that has been raised. MR. WALTERS: I just am asking. MR. GROEDEL: You can answer the question 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons that we left Wisconsin were several. It was not the sole reason we left Wisconsin. Q. Just one of the reasons? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. Okay, all right. If you had not been married to Dr. Kinsella in
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. (Record read.) MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You can answer. MR. WALTERS: Are we talking about her knowledge exclusive of information learned through privileged marital communications? MR. FINELLI: Well MR. WALTERS: I don't have that in my notes. MR. FINELLI: I don't think that has been raised. MR. WALTERS: I just am asking. MR. GROEDEL: You can answer the question to the extent that you know. 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons that we left Wisconsin were several. It was not the sole reason we left Wisconsin. Q. Just one of the reasons? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. Okay, all right. If you had not been married to Dr. Kinsella in 20 1993, would you have stayed at the University of
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. (Record read.) MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You can answer. MR. WALTERS: Are we talking about her knowledge exclusive of information learned through privileged marital communications? MR. FINELLI: Well MR. FINELLI: Well MR. FINELLI: I don't think that has been raised. MR. WALTERS: I just am asking. MR. GROEDEL: You can answer the question to the extent that you know. There was an investigation regarding some billing 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons that we left Wisconsin were several. It was not the sole reason we left Wisconsin. Q. Just one of the reasons? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. Okay, all right. If you had not been married to Dr. Kinsella in 1993, would you have stayed at the University of Wisconsin
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. (Record read.) MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You can answer. MR. WALTERS: Are we talking about her knowledge exclusive of information learned througl privileged marital communications? MR. FINELLI: Well MR. WALTERS: I don't have that in my notes. MR. FINELLI: I don't think that has been raised. MR. WALTERS: I just am asking. MR. GROEDEL: You can answer the question to the extent that you know. A. There was an investigation regarding some billing 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons that we left Wisconsin were several. It was not the sole reason we left Wisconsin. Q. Just one of the reasons? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. Q. (Continuing) Well, you stated it was not A. Yes. Q. Okay, all right. If you had not been married to Dr. Kinsella in 1993, would you have stayed at the University of Wisconsin MR. GROEDEL: Objection.
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. (Record read.) MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You can answer. MR. WALTERS: Are we talking about her knowledge exclusive of information learned througl privileged marital communications? MR. FINELLI: Well MR. WALTERS: I don't have that in my notes. MR. FINELLI: I don't think that has been raised. MR. WALTERS: I just am asking. MR. GROEDEL: You can answer the question to the extent that you know. A. There was an investigation regarding some billing 2 issues or I believe that was what it was, an 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons that we left Wisconsin were several. It was not the sole reason we left Wisconsin. Q. Just one of the reasons? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. Q. (Continuing) Well, you stated it was not A. Yes. Q. Okay, all right. If you had not been married to Dr. Kinsella in 1993, would you have stayed at the University of Wisconsin MR. GROEDEL: Objection. A. I don't know.
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. (Record read.) MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You can answer. MR. WALTERS: Are we talking about her knowledge exclusive of information learned through privileged marital communications? MR. FINELLI: Well MR. WALTERS: I don't think that has been raised. MR. FINELLI: I don't think that has been raised. MR. GROEDEL: You can answer the question to the extent that you know. A. There was an investigation regarding some billing issues or I believe that was what it was, an investigation of billing issues. 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons that we left Wisconsin were several. It was not the sole reason we left Wisconsin. Q. Just one of the reasons? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. Q. (Continuing) Well, you stated it was not A. Yes. Q the sole reason. A. Correct. Q. Okay, all right. If you had not been married to Dr. Kinsella in 1993, would you have stayed at the University of Wisconsin MR. GROEDEL: Objection. A. I don't know. Q after 1998?
 exclusionary of this witness given her responses to this area of inquiry. MR. FINELLI: You can answer. THE WITNESS: Could you ask me the question again, please. MR. FINELLI: Can you repeat the question. (Record read.) MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You can answer. MR. WALTERS: Are we talking about her knowledge exclusive of information learned througl privileged marital communications? MR. FINELLI: I don't think that has been raised. MR. WALTERS: I just am asking. MR. GROEDEL: You can answer the question to the extent that you know. A. There was an investigation regarding some billing issues or I believe that was what it was, an investigation of billing issues. Q. Okay. Do you know the disposition of that investigation? 	 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. There were no charges filed. Q. Okay. Is the reason Dr. Kinsella left University of Wisconsin a result of the investigation that took place? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. A. The reasons that we left Wisconsin were several. It was not the sole reason we left Wisconsin. Q. Just one of the reasons? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. Q. (Continuing) Well, you stated it was not A. Yes. Q. Okay, all right. If you had not been married to Dr. Kinsella in 1993, would you have stayed at the University of Wisconsin MR. GROEDEL: Objection. A. I don't know.

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{n}$	lti_P	age
		aze

Mult	i-Page ¹ ^m
Page 18 1 Q. Okay. 2 You mentioned the other case that you testified in 3 that was court testimony, trial testimony? 4 A. There were two. 5 Q. The other one, you also testified in court? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Okay, I am sorry, I thought that was just a 8 deposition. 9 Do you know what years those were? And let me ask 10 you about the osteosarcoma first. 11 A. I to my best recollection, it was probably 1991 12 Q. Okay. 13 A or '92. But it was fairly soon after I was at 14 the University of Wisconsin. The other one was after I 15 had moved to Cleveland. 16 Q. Did you travel to Wisconsin for trial 17 A. Yes, yes. 18 Q to give testimony? 19 Was it in the same building as the other one? 20 A. No. 21 Q. Were they both in the city of Wisconsin? 22 A. The State of Wisconsin. 23 Q. I mean strike that. 24 What city were they in? 25 A. The osteosarcoma was in Fond Du Lac County, and **** No	 Page 19 1 the colon cancer was in a county outside of Green Bay, 2 because I flew into Green Bay. 3 Q. Okay, what county is the University of Wisconsin 4 in? 5 A. Dane. 6 Q. Do you recall the patient's last name of the 7 osteosarcoma? 8 A. No, I am sorry, I don't. 9 Q. Okay. 10 Tell me a little bit about the details of you 11 applying and interviewing at the University Hospitals for 12 the position of staff physician? 13 A. I believe that I interviewed in September of 1997, 14 yes. And I had two days of interviews, I believe, if I 15 recall. 16 Q. Okay. 17 And when were you offered the position? 18 A. To my best recollection, probably October of '97. 19 Q. Okay. 20 Was your position offered contemporaneous with 21 Dr. Kinsella getting his position as chairman of the 22 department of radiology? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. 25 A. Radiation oncology.
Page 20 1 Q. Radiation oncology. 2 Was, to your understanding, Dr. Kinsella's 3 acceptance of his chair at UH conditioned upon you also 4 receiving a position at UH? 5 A. I don't know. 6 Q. Okay. 7 What department did you start with when you 8 started at UH? 9 A. I am in the department of pediatrics. 10 Q. Okay. 11 When you first started, who was the chairperson of 12 the department of pediatrics? 13 A. Dr. Ellis Avner. 14 Q. Who was the chairperson of that department in the 15 year 2000? 16 A. Dr. Ellis Avner. 17 Q. Still is? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Okay. 20 Within the department of pediatrics, is there a 21 separate department of pediatric oncology? 22 A. It is not a separate department. 23 Q. It falls under the department of 25 pediatrics. **** No	 1 Q. Okay. 2 And the division name would be pediatric oncology? 3 A. Hematology/oncology. 4 Q. Pediatric hematology/oncology? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Is there a head of that division or a chair of 7 that division? 8 A. Yes, the division chief is Dr. Susan Shurin. 9 Q. Okay. 10 How long has she been in that position, if you 11 know? 12 A. Many years. 13 Q. Since you started there? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. All right. 16 And still is currently? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. All right. 19 In the year 2000, do you know who the chief of 20 staff was at UH? 21 A. Dr. Robert Daroff. 22 Q. Okay. 23 Is he still presently the chief of staff? 24 A. Yes. I know he his retirement is anticipated, 25 but I am not sure of the date.

Page 2	.i-Page ™ 2 Pag
1 Q. Okay, that is fine.	1 Did he have any surgery?
2 What I would like to do now is talk a little bit	2 A. Yes.
3 about the medicine of Joshua Valdivieso.	3 Q. And what surgery did he have?
4 Do you recall when you first saw him as a patient?	4 Å. When?
5 A. Yes.	5 Q. Regarding the neuroblastoma.
6 Q. When was that?	6 MR. GROEDEL: Prior to her seeing him?
7 A. July of 1999.	7 A. As of July of 1999?
8 Q. That was when he was diagnosed with neuroblastoma,	8.Q. Relative to the neuroblastoma, did he have any
9 in July of 1999?	9 resection done of tumor?
0 A. Yes.	10 A. Yes.
1 Q. At that time, he was age three, correct?	11 (Thereupon, Mr. Margolis reentered the
2 A. His date of birth	12 room.)
3 MR. MARGOLIS: Here are some of the records	13 Q. Where was that done? Was that done
4 we have put together.	14 A. Akron Children's
5 Q. He was either age three, I think, or close to	15 Q at UH?
6 becoming age three?	16 A. Akron Children's Hospital.
7 A. Yes.	17 Q. Okay.
8 Q. Okay.	18 And that was the superrenal mass or the adrenal
9 A. His date of birth was July 16th. So it was	19 gland?
0 shortly before his third birthday.	20 A. Yes.
1 (Thereupon, Mr. Margolis left the room.)	21 Q. Okay.
2 Q. Okay.	22 What was your understanding at the time you fi
3 What was his staging at the time of diagnosis?	23 saw him as to his metastatic condition of the
4 A. Stage IV neuroblastoma.	24 neuroblastoma?
5 Q. All right.	25 A. He had widely metastatic disease at the time tha
	otes ***
Page 2	4 Pag
1 I met him.	4 Pag 1 A. Yes.
1 I met him. 2 Q. Abdominal lymph nodes?	Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol
 I met him. Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as 	Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes.
 I met him. Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as 4 bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of 	Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering?
 I met him. Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as 4 bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of 5 his abdominal lymph nodes. 	Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes.
 I met him. Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of bis abdominal lymph nodes. Q. Okay. 	Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo
 I met him. Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of bis abdominal lymph nodes. Q. Okay. Was there any histopathology done 	Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung?
 I met him. Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of bis abdominal lymph nodes. Q. Okay. Was there any histopathology done 8 A. Yes. 	 Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung? 8 A. He was one of the he is one of the pediatric
 I met him. Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of bis abdominal lymph nodes. Q. Okay. Was there any histopathology done 8 A. Yes. 9 Q at UH? 	 Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung? 8 A. He was one of the he is one of the pediatric 9 oncologists at Memorial Sloan-Kettering that is involved
 I met him. Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of bis abdominal lymph nodes. O kay. Was there any histopathology done X. Yes. Q at UH? A. The pediatric pathologist at University Hospitals 	 Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung? 8 A. He was one of the he is one of the pediatric 9 oncologists at Memorial Sloan-Kettering that is involved 10 in these patients. I don't know who actually person
 I met him. Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of bis abdominal lymph nodes. Q. Okay. Was there any histopathology done 8 A. Yes. 9 Q at UH? O. The pediatric pathologist at University Hospitals 1 reviewed the slides from the resection which we obtained 	 Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung? 8 A. He was one of the he is one of the pediatric 9 oncologists at Memorial Sloan-Kettering that is involved 10 in these patients. I don't know who actually person 11 devised the regimen.
 1 I met him. 2 Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? 3 A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as 4 bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of 5 his abdominal lymph nodes. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Was there any histopathology done 8 A. Yes. 9 Q at UH? 0 A. The pediatric pathologist at University Hospitals 1 reviewed the slides from the resection which we obtained 2 from Akron Children's Hospital. In addition to that 	 Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung? 8 A. He was one of the he is one of the pediatric 9 oncologists at Memorial Sloan-Kettering that is involved 10 in these patients. I don't know who actually person 11 devised the regimen. 12 Q. Okay.
 1 I met him. 2 Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? 3 A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as 4 bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of 5 his abdominal lymph nodes. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Was there any histopathology done 8 A. Yes. 9 Q at UH? 0 A. The pediatric pathologist at University Hospitals 1 reviewed the slides from the resection which we obtained 2 from Akron Children's Hospital. In addition to that 3 specimen, we examined a bone marrow specimen at 	 Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung? 8 A. He was one of the he is one of the pediatric 9 oncologists at Memorial Sloan-Kettering that is involved 10 in these patients. I don't know who actually person 11 devised the regimen. 12 Q. Okay. 13 Obviously you talked to the parents during this
 1 I met him. 2 Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? 3 A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as 4 bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of 5 his abdominal lymph nodes. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Was there any histopathology done 8 A. Yes. 9 Q at UH? 0 A. The pediatric pathologist at University Hospitals 1 reviewed the slides from the resection which we obtained 2 from Akron Children's Hospital. In addition to that 3 specimen, we examined a bone marrow specimen at 4 University Hospitals. 	 Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung? 8 A. He was one of the he is one of the pediatric 9 oncologists at Memorial Sloan-Kettering that is involved 10 in these patients. I don't know who actually person 11 devised the regimen. 12 Q. Okay. 13 Obviously you talked to the parents during this 14 period of time when he was receiving induction
 1 I met him. 2 Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? 3 A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as 4 bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of 5 his abdominal lymph nodes. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Was there any histopathology done 8 A. Yes. 9 Q at UH? 0 A. The pediatric pathologist at University Hospitals 1 reviewed the slides from the resection which we obtained 2 from Akron Children's Hospital. In addition to that 3 specimen, we examined a bone marrow specimen at 4 University Hospitals. 5 Q. And that confirmed neuroblastoma? 	 Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung? 8 A. He was one of the he is one of the pediatric 9 oncologists at Memorial Sloan-Kettering that is involved 10 in these patients. I don't know who actually person 11 devised the regimen. 12 Q. Okay. 13 Obviously you talked to the parents during this 14 period of time when he was receiving induction 15 chemotherapy, correct?
 1 I met him. 2 Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? 3 A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as 4 bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of 5 his abdominal lymph nodes. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Was there any histopathology done 8 A. Yes. 9 Q at UH? 0 A. The pediatric pathologist at University Hospitals 1 reviewed the slides from the resection which we obtained 2 from Akron Children's Hospital. In addition to that 3 specimen, we examined a bone marrow specimen at 4 University Hospitals. 5 Q. And that confirmed neuroblastoma? 6 A. Yes. 	 Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung? 8 A. He was one of the he is one of the pediatric 9 oncologists at Memorial Sloan-Kettering that is involved 10 in these patients. I don't know who actually person 11 devised the regimen. 12 Q. Okay. 13 Obviously you talked to the parents during this 14 period of time when he was receiving induction 15 chemotherapy, correct? 16 A. No.
 1 I met him. 2 Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? 3 A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as 4 bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of 5 his abdominal lymph nodes. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Was there any histopathology done 8 A. Yes. 9 Q at UH? 0 A. The pediatric pathologist at University Hospitals 1 reviewed the slides from the resection which we obtained 2 from Akron Children's Hospital. In addition to that 3 specimen, we examined a bone marrow specimen at 4 University Hospitals. 5 Q. And that confirmed neuroblastoma? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Do you know the results of his ferritin, was it 	 Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung? 8 A. He was one of the he is one of the pediatric 9 oncologists at Memorial Sloan-Kettering that is involved 10 in these patients. I don't know who actually person 11 devised the regimen. 12 Q. Okay. 13 Obviously you talked to the parents during this 14 period of time when he was receiving induction 15 chemotherapy, correct? 16 A. No. 17 Q. You did not?
 1 I met him. 2 Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? 3 A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as 4 bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of 5 his abdominal lymph nodes. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Was there any histopathology done 8 A. Yes. 9 Q at UH? 0 A. The pediatric pathologist at University Hospitals 1 reviewed the slides from the resection which we obtained 2 from Akron Children's Hospital. In addition to that 3 specimen, we examined a bone marrow specimen at 4 University Hospitals. 5 Q. And that confirmed neuroblastoma? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Do you know the results of his ferritin, was it 8 elevated? 	 Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung? 8 A. He was one of the he is one of the pediatric 9 oncologists at Memorial Sloan-Kettering that is involved 10 in these patients. I don't know who actually person 11 devised the regimen. 12 Q. Okay. 13 Obviously you talked to the parents during this 14 period of time when he was receiving induction 15 chemotherapy, correct? 16 A. No. 17 Q. You did not? 18 A. I talked with his mother. His father was not in
 1 I met him. 2 Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? 3 A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as 4 bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of 5 his abdominal lymph nodes. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Was there any histopathology done 8 A. Yes. 9 Q at UH? 0 A. The pediatric pathologist at University Hospitals 1 reviewed the slides from the resection which we obtained 2 from Akron Children's Hospital. In addition to that 3 specimen, we examined a bone marrow specimen at 4 University Hospitals. 5 Q. And that confirmed neuroblastoma? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Do you know the results of his ferritin, was it 8 elevated? 9 A. It was elevated. 	 Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung? 8 A. He was one of the he is one of the pediatric 9 oncologists at Memorial Sloan-Kettering that is involved 10 in these patients. I don't know who actually person 11 devised the regimen. 12 Q. Okay. 13 Obviously you talked to the parents during this 14 period of time when he was receiving induction 15 chemotherapy, correct? 16 A. No. 17 Q. You did not? 18 A. I talked with his mother. His father was not in 19 the country.
 1 I met him. 2 Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? 3 A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as 4 bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of 5 his abdominal lymph nodes. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Was there any histopathology done 8 A. Yes. 9 Q at UH? 0 A. The pediatric pathologist at University Hospitals 1 reviewed the slides from the resection which we obtained 2 from Akron Children's Hospital. In addition to that 3 specimen, we examined a bone marrow specimen at 4 University Hospitals. 5 Q. And that confirmed neuroblastoma? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Do you know the results of his ferritin, was it 8 elevated? 9 A. It was elevated. 0 Q. How about his MYCN oncogene? I didn't see any comparison of the states of the s	 Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung? 8 A. He was one of the he is one of the pediatric 9 oncologists at Memorial Sloan-Kettering that is involved 10 in these patients. I don't know who actually person 11 devised the regimen. 12 Q. Okay. 13 Obviously you talked to the parents during this 14 period of time when he was receiving induction 15 chemotherapy, correct? 16 A. No. 17 Q. You did not? 18 A. I talked with his mother. His father was not in 19 the country. f 20 Q. Okay.
 1 I met him. 2 Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? 3 A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as 4 bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of 5 his abdominal lymph nodes. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Was there any histopathology done 8 A. Yes. 9 Q at UH? 0 A. The pediatric pathologist at University Hospitals 1 reviewed the slides from the resection which we obtained 2 from Akron Children's Hospital. In addition to that 3 specimen, we examined a bone marrow specimen at 4 University Hospitals. 5 Q. And that confirmed neuroblastoma? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Do you know the results of his ferritin, was it 8 elevated? 9 A. It was elevated. 0 Q. How about his MYCN oncogene? I didn't see any construction of the states of the	 Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung? 8 A. He was one of the he is one of the pediatric 9 oncologists at Memorial Sloan-Kettering that is involved 10 in these patients. I don't know who actually person 11 devised the regimen. 12 Q. Okay. 13 Obviously you talked to the parents during this 14 period of time when he was receiving induction 15 chemotherapy, correct? 16 A. No. 17 Q. You did not? 18 A. I talked with his mother. His father was not in 19 the country. 20 Q. Okay. 21 At the time you started the induction
 1 I met him. 2 Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? 3 A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as 4 bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of 5 his abdominal lymph nodes. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Was there any histopathology done 8 A. Yes. 9 Q at UH? 0 A. The pediatric pathologist at University Hospitals 1 reviewed the slides from the resection which we obtained 2 from Akron Children's Hospital. In addition to that 3 specimen, we examined a bone marrow specimen at 4 University Hospitals. 5 Q. And that confirmed neuroblastoma? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Do you know the results of his ferritin, was it 8 elevated? 9 A. It was elevated. 0 Q. How about his MYCN oncogene? I didn't see any construction of the states of the	 Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung? 8 A. He was one of the he is one of the pediatric 9 oncologists at Memorial Sloan-Kettering that is involved 10 in these patients. I don't know who actually person 11 devised the regimen. 12 Q. Okay. 13 Obviously you talked to the parents during this 14 period of time when he was receiving induction 15 chemotherapy, correct? 16 A. No. 17 Q. You did not? 18 A. I talked with his mother. His father was not in 19 the country. 12 Q. Okay. 21 At the time you started the induction 22 chemotherapy, did you talk to her about any prognosis
 1 I met him. 2 Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? 3 A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as 4 bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of 5 his abdominal lymph nodes. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Was there any histopathology done 8 A. Yes. 9 Q at UH? 0 A. The pediatric pathologist at University Hospitals 1 reviewed the slides from the resection which we obtained 2 from Akron Children's Hospital. In addition to that 3 specimen, we examined a bone marrow specimen at 4 University Hospitals. 5 Q. And that confirmed neuroblastoma? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Do you know the results of his ferritin, was it 8 elevated? 9 A. It was elevated. 0 Q. How about his MYCN oncogene? I didn't see any construction of the states of the	 Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung? 8 A. He was one of the he is one of the pediatric 9 oncologists at Memorial Sloan-Kettering that is involved 10 in these patients. I don't know who actually person 11 devised the regimen. 12 Q. Okay. 13 Obviously you talked to the parents during this 14 period of time when he was receiving induction 15 chemotherapy, correct? 16 A. No. 17 Q. You did not? 18 A. I talked with his mother. His father was not in 19 the country. 20 Q. Okay. 21 At the time you started the induction 22 chemotherapy, did you talk to her about any prognosis 23 A. Yes.
 1 I met him. 2 Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? 3 A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as 4 bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of 5 his abdominal lymph nodes. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Was there any histopathology done 8 A. Yes. 9 Q at UH? 0 A. The pediatric pathologist at University Hospitals 1 reviewed the slides from the resection which we obtained 2 from Akron Children's Hospital. In addition to that 3 specimen, we examined a bone marrow specimen at 4 University Hospitals. 5 Q. And that confirmed neuroblastoma? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Do you know the results of his ferritin, was it 8 elevated? 9 A. It was elevated. 0 Q. How about his MYCN oncogene? I didn't see any construction of the state of the stat	 Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung? 8 A. He was one of the he is one of the pediatric 9 oncologists at Memorial Sloan-Kettering that is involved 10 in these patients. I don't know who actually person 11 devised the regimen. 12 Q. Okay. 13 Obviously you talked to the parents during this 14 period of time when he was receiving induction 15 chemotherapy, correct? 16 A. No. 17 Q. You did not? 18 A. I talked with his mother. His father was not in 19 the country. 20 Q. Okay. 21 At the time you started the induction 22 chemotherapy, did you talk to her about any prognosis 23 A. Yes. 24 Q of Joshua?
 1 I met him. 2 Q. Abdominal lymph nodes? 3 A. He had many areas of bone involvement, as well as 4 bone marrow involvement. I don't recall the status of 5 his abdominal lymph nodes. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Was there any histopathology done 8 A. Yes. 9 Q at UH? 0 A. The pediatric pathologist at University Hospitals 1 reviewed the slides from the resection which we obtained 2 from Akron Children's Hospital. In addition to that 3 specimen, we examined a bone marrow specimen at 4 University Hospitals. 5 Q. And that confirmed neuroblastoma? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Do you know the results of his ferritin, was it 8 elevated? 9 A. It was elevated. 0 Q. How about his MYCN oncogene? I didn't see any c 1 that in the record, and I don't know if that was done. 2 A. It was not amplified, okay. 4 And you proceeded to provide him with induction 	 Pag 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And that was according to the N7 protocol 3 A. Yes. 4 Q from Memorial Sloan-Kettering? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Was that developed do you know who develo 7 that at Sloan-Kettering, was it Dr. Cheung? 8 A. He was one of the he is one of the pediatric 9 oncologists at Memorial Sloan-Kettering that is involved 10 in these patients. I don't know who actually person 11 devised the regimen. 12 Q. Okay. 13 Obviously you talked to the parents during this 14 period of time when he was receiving induction 15 chemotherapy, correct? 16 A. No. 17 Q. You did not? 18 A. I talked with his mother. His father was not in 19 the country. 20 Q. Okay. 21 At the time you started the induction 22 chemotherapy, did you talk to her about any prognosis 23 A. Yes.

Mult	i-Page [™]
Page 20	
1 prognosis?	1 differentiating agent, cis-retinoic acid.
2 A. The discussion in general terms was that he had	2 Q. Accutane?
3 Stage IV neuroblastoma, which if treated very 4 aggressively has a survival rate of approximately 30	3 A. Correct.
5 percent.	 4 Q. All right. 5 Following his induction of chemotherapy, he did
6 Q. Okay.	6 not have any progression of disease, correct?
7 And obviously you had several discussions with	7 A. When?
8 Iwona, Joshua's mother, during this period of time that	8 Q. After completion of his induction chemotherapy.
9 he was receiving induction chemotherapy, correct?	9 Å. What do you consider induction chemotherapy?
DA. Yes.	10 Q. Well, he received seven courses of chemotherapy -
1 Q. Where were these meetings? Were they in the	11 A. Yes.
2 hospital room or were they in your office?	12 Q correct?
3 A. In his hospital room.	13 A. Yes.
4 Q. Okay.	14 Q. All right. That was the induction chemotherapy,
5 A. Perhaps they were also in a conference room on the	15 was it not?
6 inpatient unit. 7 Q. All right.	16 Well, why don't you tell me what induction 17 chemotherapy is?
8 What was the treatment regimen plan for Joshua	18 A. Okay.
9 following the induction chemotherapy?	19 The term induction chemotherapy is a term that we
0 A. The treatment plan was to give induction	20 use when we treat a variety of cancers, but the exact
chemotherapy to hopefully achieve a remission, and to	21 definition of what induction chemotherapy is for leukemia
2 then harvest stem cells and purge them, followed by a	22 is different than what induction chemotherapy would be
3 consolidative myeloablative regimen that would include	23 for neuroblastoma.
4 chemotherapy and local radiation followed by stem cell	In general terms, we hope to give several rounds
5 infusion. Following that, we anticipated using the	25 of chemotherapy, at which point we hope we can't find any
*** No	
Page 28	Page 29
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission.	Page 29 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better.	Page 29 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting,
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three	Page 29 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant.
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that	Page 29 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting,
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that 6 terminology is a little bit ambiguous in this case.	Page 29 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant. 5 Q. Okay, would you have done the transplant if the 6 bone marrow was positive?
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that 6 terminology is a little bit ambiguous in this case. 7 What I think is important in terms of what you are	Page 29 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant. 5 Q. Okay, would you have done the transplant if the 6 bone marrow was positive? 7 A. When?
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that 6 terminology is a little bit ambiguous in this case. 7 What I think is important in terms of what you are 8 asking is that the chemotherapy that was meant to get him	Page 2: 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant. 5 Q. Okay, would you have done the transplant if the 6 bone marrow was positive? 7 A. When? 8 Q. Subsequent to the transplant, if any of the bone
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that 6 terminology is a little bit ambiguous in this case. 7 What I think is important in terms of what you are 8 asking is that the chemotherapy that was meant to get him 9 into remission prior to the harvesting of his stem cells,	Page 29 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant. 5 Q. Okay, would you have done the transplant if the 6 bone marrow was positive? 7 A. When? 8 Q. Subsequent to the transplant, if any of the bone 9 marrow biopsies were positive, would you have proceeded
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that 6 terminology is a little bit ambiguous in this case. 7 What I think is important in terms of what you are 8 asking is that the chemotherapy that was meant to get him 9 into remission prior to the harvesting of his stem cells, 0 and prior to the consolidative transplant, there was	Page 29 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant. 5 Q. Okay, would you have done the transplant if the 6 bone marrow was positive? 7 A. When? 8 Q. Subsequent to the transplant, if any of the bone 9 marrow biopsies were positive, would you have proceeded 10 with the bone marrow transplant?
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that 6 terminology is a little bit ambiguous in this case. 7 What I think is important in terms of what you are 8 asking is that the chemotherapy that was meant to get him 9 into remission prior to the harvesting of his stem cells, 0 and prior to the consolidative transplant, there was 1 evidence of progression of disease during that time.	Page 29 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant. 5 Q. Okay, would you have done the transplant if the 6 bone marrow was positive? 7 A. When? 8 Q. Subsequent to the transplant, if any of the bone 9 marrow biopsies were positive, would you have proceeded 10 with the bone marrow transplant? 11 A. I don't
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that 6 terminology is a little bit ambiguous in this case. 7 What I think is important in terms of what you are 8 asking is that the chemotherapy that was meant to get him 9 into remission prior to the harvesting of his stem cells, 0 and prior to the consolidative transplant, there was 1 evidence of progression of disease during that time. 2 Q. Okay.	Page 2: 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant. 5 Q. Okay, would you have done the transplant if the 6 bone marrow was positive? 7 A. When? 8 Q. Subsequent to the transplant, if any of the bone 9 marrow biopsies were positive, would you have proceeded 10 with the bone marrow transplant? 11 A. I don't 12 Q. I am sorry, the harvesting.
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that 6 terminology is a little bit ambiguous in this case. 7 What I think is important in terms of what you are 8 asking is that the chemotherapy that was meant to get him 9 into remission prior to the harvesting of his stem cells, 0 and prior to the consolidative transplant, there was 1 evidence of progression of disease during that time. 2 Q. Okay. 3 During that period of time, did his bone marrow	Page 2: 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant. 5 Q. Okay, would you have done the transplant if the 6 bone marrow was positive? 7 A. When? 8 Q. Subsequent to the transplant, if any of the bone 9 marrow biopsies were positive, would you have proceeded 10 with the bone marrow transplant? 11 A. I don't
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that 6 terminology is a little bit ambiguous in this case. 7 What I think is important in terms of what you are 8 asking is that the chemotherapy that was meant to get him 9 into remission prior to the harvesting of his stem cells, 0 and prior to the consolidative transplant, there was 1 evidence of progression of disease during that time. 2 Q. Okay. 3 During that period of time, did his bone marrow 4 did his bone marrow biopsies subsequent to the seventh 5 course show tumor free marrow? Were his bone biopsies	Page 2: 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant. 5 Q. Okay, would you have done the transplant if the 6 bone marrow was positive? 7 A. When? 8 Q. Subsequent to the transplant, if any of the bone 9 marrow biopsies were positive, would you have proceeded 10 with the bone marrow transplant? 11 A. I don't 12 Q. I am sorry, the harvesting. 13 A. Oh. I don't know. 14 Q. Okay. 15 In what circumstances in Joshua's case would you
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that 6 terminology is a little bit ambiguous in this case. 7 What I think is important in terms of what you are 8 asking is that the chemotherapy that was meant to get him 9 into remission prior to the harvesting of his stem cells, 0 and prior to the consolidative transplant, there was 1 evidence of progression of disease during that time. 2 Q. Okay. 3 During that period of time, did his bone marrow 4 did his bone marrow biopsies subsequent to the seventh 5 course show tumor free marrow? Were his bone biopsies 6 negative following his seven courses of chemotherapy?	Page 29 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant. 5 Q. Okay, would you have done the transplant if the 6 bone marrow was positive? 7 A. When? 8 Q. Subsequent to the transplant, if any of the bone 9 marrow biopsies were positive, would you have proceeded 10 with the bone marrow transplant? 11 A. I don't 12 Q. I am sorry, the harvesting. 13 A. Oh. I don't know. 14 Q. Okay. 15 In what circumstances in Joshua's case would you 16 have proceeded with bone marrow harvest if any of the
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that 6 terminology is a little bit ambiguous in this case. 7 What I think is important in terms of what you are 8 asking is that the chemotherapy that was meant to get him 9 into remission prior to the harvesting of his stem cells, 0 and prior to the consolidative transplant, there was 1 evidence of progression of disease during that time. 2 Q. Okay. 3 During that period of time, did his bone marrow 4 did his bone marrow biopsies subsequent to the seventh 5 course show tumor free marrow? Were his bone biopsies 6 negative following his seven courses of chemotherapy? 7 A. There was one bone marrow biopsy that was	Page 29 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant. 5 Q. Okay, would you have done the transplant if the 6 bone marrow was positive? 7 A. When? 8 Q. Subsequent to the transplant, if any of the bone 9 marrow biopsies were positive, would you have proceeded 10 with the bone marrow transplant? 11 A. I don't 12 Q. I am sorry, the harvesting. 13 A. Oh. I don't know. 14 Q. Okay. 15 In what circumstances in Joshua's case would you 16 have proceeded with bone marrow harvest if any of the 17 bone marrow biopsies were positive?
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that 6 terminology is a little bit ambiguous in this case. 7 What I think is important in terms of what you are 8 asking is that the chemotherapy that was meant to get him 9 into remission prior to the harvesting of his stem cells, 0 and prior to the consolidative transplant, there was 1 evidence of progression of disease during that time. 2 Q. Okay. 3 During that period of time, did his bone marrow 4 did his bone marrow biopsies subsequent to the seventh 5 course show tumor free marrow? Were his bone biopsies 6 negative following his seven courses of chemotherapy? 7 A. There was one bone marrow biopsy that was 8 negative.	Page 29 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant. 5 Q. Okay, would you have done the transplant if the 6 bone marrow was positive? 7 A. When? 8 Q. Subsequent to the transplant, if any of the bone 9 marrow biopsies were positive, would you have proceeded 10 with the bone marrow transplant? 11 A. I don't 12 Q. I am sorry, the harvesting. 13 A. Oh. I don't know. 14 Q. Okay. 15 In what circumstances in Joshua's case would you 16 have proceeded with bone marrow harvest if any of the 17 bone marrow biopsies were positive? 18 A. The harvest had been completed.
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that 6 terminology is a little bit ambiguous in this case. 7 What I think is important in terms of what you are 8 asking is that the chemotherapy that was meant to get him 9 into remission prior to the harvesting of his stem cells, 0 and prior to the consolidative transplant, there was 1 evidence of progression of disease during that time. 2 Q. Okay. 3 During that period of time, did his bone marrow 4 did his bone marrow biopsies subsequent to the seventh 5 course show tumor free marrow? Were his bone biopsies 6 negative following his seven courses of chemotherapy? 7 A. There was one bone marrow biopsy that was 8 negative. 9 Q. Okay.	Page 2: 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant. 5 Q. Okay, would you have done the transplant if the 6 bone marrow was positive? 7 A. When? 8 Q. Subsequent to the transplant, if any of the bone 9 marrow biopsies were positive, would you have proceeded 10 with the bone marrow transplant? 11 A. I don't 12 Q. I am sorry, the harvesting. 13 A. Oh. I don't know. 14 Q. Okay. 15 In what circumstances in Joshua's case would you 16 have proceeded with bone marrow harvest if any of the 17 bone marrow biopsies were positive? 18 A. The harvest had been completed. 19 Q. Okay, I am trying to figure out why you stated
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that 6 terminology is a little bit ambiguous in this case. 7 What I think is important in terms of what you are 8 asking is that the chemotherapy that was meant to get him 9 into remission prior to the harvesting of his stem cells, 0 and prior to the consolidative transplant, there was 1 evidence of progression of disease during that time. 2 Q. Okay. 3 During that period of time, did his bone marrow 4 did his bone marrow biopsies subsequent to the seventh 5 course show tumor free marrow? Were his bone biopsies 6 negative following his seven courses of chemotherapy? 7 A. There was one bone marrow biopsy that was 8 negative. 9 Q. Okay. 0 It is my understanding that following the seven	Page 2: 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant. 5 Q. Okay, would you have done the transplant if the 6 bone marrow was positive? 7 A. When? 8 Q. Subsequent to the transplant, if any of the bone 9 marrow biopsies were positive, would you have proceeded 10 with the bone marrow transplant? 11 A. I don't 12 Q. I am sorry, the harvesting. 13 A. Oh. I don't know. 14 Q. Okay. 15 In what circumstances in Joshua's case would you 16 have proceeded with bone marrow harvest if any of the 17 bone marrow biopsies were positive? 18 A. The harvest had been completed. 19 Q. Okay, I am trying to figure out why you stated 20 that he had progression of his disease following his
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that 6 terminology is a little bit ambiguous in this case. 7 What I think is important in terms of what you are 8 asking is that the chemotherapy that was meant to get him 9 into remission prior to the harvesting of his stem cells, 0 and prior to the consolidative transplant, there was 1 evidence of progression of disease during that time. 2 Q. Okay. 3 During that period of time, did his bone marrow 4 did his bone marrow biopsies subsequent to the seventh 5 course show tumor free marrow? Were his bone biopsies 6 negative following his seven courses of chemotherapy? 7 A. There was one bone marrow biopsy that was 8 negative. 9 Q. Okay. 0 It is my understanding that following the seven 1 courses of chemotherapy, he remained strike that he	Page 2' 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant. 5 Q. Okay, would you have done the transplant if the 6 bone marrow was positive? 7 A. When? 8 Q. Subsequent to the transplant, if any of the bone 9 marrow biopsies were positive, would you have proceeded 10 with the bone marrow transplant? 11 A. I don't 12 Q. I am sorry, the harvesting. 13 A. Oh. I don't know. 14 Q. Okay. 15 In what circumstances in Joshua's case would you 16 have proceeded with bone marrow harvest if any of the 17 bone marrow biopsies were positive? 18 A. The harvest had been completed. 19 Q. Okay, I am trying to figure out why you stated 20 that he had progression of his disease following his 21 seven courses of chemotherapy?
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that 6 terminology is a little bit ambiguous in this case. 7 What I think is important in terms of what you are 8 asking is that the chemotherapy that was meant to get him 9 into remission prior to the harvesting of his stem cells, 0 and prior to the consolidative transplant, there was 1 evidence of progression of disease during that time. 2 Q. Okay. 3 During that period of time, did his bone marrow 4 did his bone marrow biopsies subsequent to the seventh 5 course show tumor free marrow? Were his bone biopsies 6 negative following his seven courses of chemotherapy? 7 A. There was one bone marrow biopsy that was 8 negative. 9 Q. Okay. 0 It is my understanding that following the seven 1 courses of chemotherapy, he remained strike that he 2 continued to have MIBG positive sites in his cortical	Page 29 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant. 5 Q. Okay, would you have done the transplant if the 6 bone marrow was positive? 7 A. When? 8 Q. Subsequent to the transplant, if any of the bone 9 marrow biopsies were positive, would you have proceeded 10 with the bone marrow transplant? 11 A. I don't 12 Q. I am sorry, the harvesting. 13 A. Oh. I don't know. 14 Q. Okay. 15 In what circumstances in Joshua's case would you 16 have proceeded with bone marrow harvest if any of the 17 bone marrow biopsies were positive? 18 A. The harvest had been completed. 19 Q. Okay, I am trying to figure out why you stated 20 that he had progression of his disease following his 21 seven courses of chemotherapy? 22 A. No, during that during the course of his seven
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that 6 terminology is a little bit ambiguous in this case. 7 What I think is important in terms of what you are 8 asking is that the chemotherapy that was meant to get him 9 into remission prior to the harvesting of his stem cells, 0 and prior to the consolidative transplant, there was 1 evidence of progression of disease during that time. 2 Q. Okay. 3 During that period of time, did his bone marrow 4 did his bone marrow biopsies subsequent to the seventh 5 course show tumor free marrow? Were his bone biopsies 6 negative following his seven courses of chemotherapy? 7 A. There was one bone marrow biopsy that was 8 negative. 9 Q. Okay. 0 If is my understanding that following the seven 1 courses of chemotherapy, he remained strike that he 2 continued to have MIBG positive sites in his cortical 3 bones?	Page 29 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant. 5 Q. Okay, would you have done the transplant if the 6 bone marrow was positive? 7 A. When? 8 Q. Subsequent to the transplant, if any of the bone 9 marrow biopsies were positive, would you have proceeded 10 with the bone marrow transplant? 11 A. I don't 12 Q. I am sorry, the harvesting. 13 A. Oh. I don't know. 14 Q. Okay. 15 In what circumstances in Joshua's case would you 16 have proceeded with bone marrow harvest if any of the 17 bone marrow biopsies were positive? 18 A. The harvest had been completed. 19 Q. Okay, I am trying to figure out why you stated 20 that he had progression of his disease following his 21 seven courses of chemotherapy? 22 A. No, during that during the course of his seven 23 courses. He had ah, this will help.
Page 28 1 evidence of cancer, in other words, he is in remission. 2 The sooner that happens, the better. 3 Now, one could say, okay, if that takes three 4 courses, then that was the induction. If it takes five 5 courses, then that was the induction. So that 6 terminology is a little bit ambiguous in this case. 7 What I think is important in terms of what you are 8 asking is that the chemotherapy that was meant to get him 9 into remission prior to the harvesting of his stem cells, 0 and prior to the consolidative transplant, there was 1 evidence of progression of disease during that time. 2 Q. Okay. 3 During that period of time, did his bone marrow 4 did his bone marrow biopsies subsequent to the seventh 5 course show tumor free marrow? Were his bone biopsies 6 negative following his seven courses of chemotherapy? 7 A. There was one bone marrow biopsy that was 8 negative. 9 Q. Okay. 0 It is my understanding that following the seven 1 courses of chemotherapy, he remained strike that he 2 continued to have MIBG positive sites in his cortical	Page 22 1 A. My recollection is that there was a negative bone 2 marrow aspirate in biopsy just prior to his harvesting, 3 and then I simply don't recall how many bone marrow tests 4 we did subsequent to that, prior to the transplant. 5 Q. Okay, would you have done the transplant if the 6 bone marrow was positive? 7 A. When? 8 Q. Subsequent to the transplant, if any of the bone 9 marrow biopsies were positive, would you have proceeded 10 with the bone marrow transplant? 11 A. I don't 12 Q. I am sorry, the harvesting. 13 A. Oh. I don't know. 14 Q. Okay. 15 In what circumstances in Joshua's case would you 16 have proceeded with bone marrow harvest if any of the 17 bone marrow biopsies were positive? 18 A. The harvest had been completed. 19 Q. Okay, I am trying to figure out why you stated 20 that he had progression of his disease following his 21 seven courses of chemotherapy? 22 A. No, during that during the course of his seven 23 courses. He had ah, this will help.

Multi-Page[™]

Multi-Page		
Page 30		
 1 A. If you turn to 2 Q. I had also asked you to bring any medical records 3 and documents that you authored relative to the care of 4 Joshua. And I don't know if 	 1 his transplant. And after his second course, although we 2 still saw tumor in his marrow, there was improvement. 3 Q. Okay. 4 A. Following the following Course 4, we became 	
 5 MR. GROEDEL: We have already provided them 6 to you. I mean, you should have everything. We 7 have given you everything that she has. 8 MR. MARGOLIS: Well, but the point is, if 	5 concerned that his bone marrow showed actually more tumor 6 than it had after Course 2, and we were so concerned 7 about that, that we actually repeated that to be to 8 try to confirm that finding, so that it wasn't just a	
 9 she needs to refer to them, it was asked for her 10 to bring them to this depo, so that if she needs 11 to refer to anything that is not in front of her, 12 that is why we asked that she bring her records, 13 so that it wouldn't be a recollection, but she 14 could refer to it. 15 MR. GROEDEL: Well, we don't have them. If 16 you want to show her something, that is fine. I 17 mean, I think she is going to be able to answer 18 the questions anyway. 19 MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, but you were 20 asked to bring them. 21 MR. GROEDEL: Go ahead. 22 Q. (Continuing) What are you referring to? 23 A. If you allow me, on Page 7. 24 Q. Okay. 	 9 sampling error. 10 But we did 11 Q. That is after Course 5? 12 A. And then Course 5, it he had more marrow 13 disease after Course 4 than after Course 2. And so we 14 checked 15 Q. How do you know that? 16 A. Because I have the bone marrow reports, and I have 17 reviewed them. 18 Q. Okay. 19 A. And that is why, if you look at the traditional N7 20 protocol, it doesn't it doesn't stipulate giving 21 repeated courses of cisplatin in etoposide, but it 22 appeared that the Vincristine, Adriamycin and 23 Cyclophosphamide was not effective for Joshua, and that 24 it was the cisplatin in etoposide that was effective, 	
25 A. This was a summary of his chemotherapy prior to	25 which was why we continued to give that chemotherapy,	
Page 32 1 because we were seeing response with that. 2 Q. Okay. 3 A. But there was evidence of increasing marrow 4 disease, progressive marrow disease, during the course of 5 that chemotherapy program. 6 Q. Okay, but my initial question which I asked a 7 while ago was, prior to his bone marrow harvest, his bone 8 marrow biopsy was negative for tumor? 9 A. Correct. 10 Q. Okay. 11 And isn't that the goal of induction chemotherapy 12 A. Yes. 13 Q to rid the tumor cells in the bone marrow prior 14 to harvest? 15 A. The goal of induction chemotherapy is to induce a 16 remission, which means that you don't see tumor in the 17 marrow or anywhere else. 18 Q. Okay. 19 Is it fair to say that at the time of his bone 20 marrow harvest, he had no evidence of tumor cells in the 21 bone marrow, but he had continuing MIBG positive sites at 22 the cortical bone? 23 A. His bone marrow was negative. I don't recall that 24 we actually did an MIBG scan at that exact time. But 25 given that his MIBG scan was positive at diagnosis and **** Nor	 1 remained positive, I would assume that it was likely 2 positive at that time, even if we didn't do it. 3 Q. Okay. 4 When was his bone marrow harvest done? 5 A. December of 1999. 6 Q. Would you group Joshua as a person or as a patient 7 that had a partial response to induction chemotherapy? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Okay. 10 That is often seen in children with Stage IV 11 disease over the age of one year, correct? People 12 those types of patients diagnosed over the year of one 13 age of one year, Stage IV, it is common to have those 14 patients develop a partial response to induction 15 chemotherapy? 16 A. It is the one it is one of the types of 17 responses that we see. 18 MR. FINELLI: Okay. And if I may, I would 19 like to mark that as Plaintiff's Exhibit W-2. And 10 it is Dr. Wiersma (1 - 32). 21 (Thereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit 2 (Wiersma) 22 was marked for identification.) 23 BY MR. FINELLI: 24 Q. Doctor, if you will look at Plaintiff's Exhibit 2, 25 Number 1. It is a letter dated January 10th, 2000, and 	

Page 35 let me back up. The letter in July which I authored to assist the ly in obtaining visas was the same as this letter, the exception of the third paragraph. In other ds, initially I wrote this letter, the first two graphs, in July. Okay. In January, when it was clear that the treatment going to continue and the family's visas were going kpire, I really felt it was important that his family ble to stay. And so I sent a follow-up letter to the artment of Justice requesting that their visas be nded. And that is this January 10th, 2000 letter? Correct. Which is Plaintiff's Exhibit 2-1. The Now My best recollection of this letter was that when s were being made to do his transplant, in other is, the harvest had taken place and was successful, we began making plans for his transplant. And as part hat, there were a lot of things going on. One was staging workup, one was trying to make sure his ly was going to be able to stay with him.
kpire, I really felt it was important that his family ble to stay. And so I sent a follow-up letter to the artment of Justice requesting that their visas be nded. And that is this January 10th, 2000 letter? Correct. Which is Plaintiff's Exhibit 2-1. The Now My best recollection of this letter was that when s were being made to do his transplant, in other ls, the harvest had taken place and was successful, we began making plans for his transplant. And as part hat, there were a lot of things going on. One was staging workup, one was trying to make sure his ly was going to be able to stay with him.
Page 37
Okay. Is it fair to say, then, the family at that point me, January 10th, believed that Joshua had a 30 ent chance of survival, per your document here? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. I don't know. Did you ever This letter was not written to them. Did you ever convey that information to Joshua's
y or mother on January 10th or around that time, as is his prognosis of being 30 percent? MR. GROEDEL: Objection, asked and answered. You may answer again. THE WITNESS: Oh. MR. GROEDEL: I think you asked that already.
MR. FINELLI: I don't know if I did, Marc. The discussion in January with his mother would be been in the context of the consent form for the plant. And it would not have been centered on this
nil fa

2 A. (Witness complies).23 Q. Is that the consent form you are referring to,34 Doctor?45 A. Yes.56 Q. Okay.67 You would agree, at the end of Paragraph 2, that78 children with a partial response autologous transplant89 may offer the best chance for cure, correct?910 A. It may.1011 Q. All right.1112 And that is what you explained to the parents, or1213 at least Iwona, the mother?1314 A. Yes.1415 Q. All right.1516 And if you go to Page 4, under Benefits, that was1617 explained to her, as well, and part of that is hope that1718 the radiation and high dose chemotherapy will kill1819 remaining tumor cells; was that explained to her as part1920 of the benefit before she signed the consent?2021 A. That that was our hope.2122 Q. Okay.2223 Now, initially, the radiation that was planned to2324 be given to Joshua prior to the transplant was radiation24	Page 39 sites totaling about, I believe, 22 Grays, in twice a day fractions, correct? A. Yes. Q. That was the original plan? A. Yes. Q. All right. What was the purpose of well, what was the purpose of giving radiation in that regimen to the primary site and the MIBG sites MIBG positive sites? As part of this whole treatment regimen A. Right, I understand. Q what was the purpose of giving radiation? A. In the development of this consolidative high dose therapy for neuroblastoma, control of disease that remains disease that you can detect at the time of transplant, it seems that chemotherapy alone isn't enough to get rid of that. So we try to give additional therapy to those areas. Also, historically, the primary the site of the primary tumor is also a site where disease can recur. So that in general, our approach is to say, well, we are going to use the chemotherapy, but we are going to use the radiation to help us for those spots that still have enough tumor that are still that active that we can still see them. ***
 And the purpose of giving the radiation, as you 3 explained, is also to actually benefit the patient, with 4 the hope of benefiting the patient to kill the 5 neuroblastoma cells? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. All right. 8 And if you felt that the radiation would provide 9 no benefit to Joshua, obviously you or the radiation 10 department would not have proceeded with making him 11 undergo radiation therapy, correct? 11 a. Correct. 13 Q. All right. 14 Now, there came a point in time where that 15 regimen, that initial regimen of radiation therapy 16 proposed, was changed, correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And how did that come about, why was it changed? 18 A. Well, we were doing a radiologic evaluation, 	Page 4 skeleton, which the MIBG scan appeared to be still positive. Q. And would you agree that the sites were mostly the long bones of the legs and some vertebral bodies, as well as an area of the sacroiliac? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. A. There were numerous lesions. I don't recall the exact location of each of them. Q. Okay. Do you know, as you sit here today, whether there were any MIBG positive sites of the skull at that time? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Is there anything in your literature here that you authored or signed in Plaintiff's Exhibit 2 that would help you with that information to answer that question? A. Would you like me to go through this exhibit at this time to answer that question? Q. Sure. A. Okay. MR. GROEDEL: To see if there was skull metastasis, that is what you are looking for, Dan? MR. FINELLI: Right, at that time where they were planning to change the radiation
25 an extensive MRI evaluation of a number of areas of his 25 *** Notes	therapy, if there were any MIBG positive sites of

Multi-Page[™]

	-Page TM
Page 42 1 the skull. 2 MR. GROEDEL: Okay. 3 MR. MORIARTY: Just to save time, do you 4 know whether that information is in your package, 5 or whether she needs to look at other records? 6 MR. GROEDEL: I don't see it. 7 MR. MARGOLIS: Go off the record a minute. 8 (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the 9 record.) 10 BY MR. FINELLI: 11 Q. My question was, at the time you decided to change 12 his radiation therapy in January of 2000, did he have any 13 MIBG positive sites on the skull? 14 A. I recall that the MIBG showed uptake in numerous 15 areas. 16 Q. In what? 17 A. Numerous areas. 18 Q. Okay. 19 A. And some of which we examined with MRI scan. 20 In order to accurately answer your question, I 21 would really need to refer to the radiologist's reading 22 of the MIBG scan. Specifically the reference that is 23 made to the sites of residual disease in Dr. Kinsella's	Page 43 1 scan, and it may be that when we determined that there 2 were so many sites of long bone disease, that we did not 3 do an evaluation of his skull, which is why he doesn't 4 refer to that. 5 So in summary, I am not sure that this is an 6 exhaustive list of the sites that were positive on MIBG 7 scan, that I think that in order to really address that 8 issue, we would have to see the MIBG scan and its 9 complete report. 10 Q. Okay. 11 And if the skull did have positive MIBG 12 positive sites, that would be in the interpretive report 13 of the radiology report, correct? 14 A. I recall that the radiologist told me that there 15 were so many sites they weren't sure they could even name 16 them all. So I don't know if in the final dictated 17 report of that MIBG, if they enumerated actually all of 18 the sites. I know that the there is mention made that 19 the skull was positive on MIBG initially. 20 Q. Initially when? 21 A. The diagnosis in July of '99. 22 Q. Did you see that today? 23 A. Yes, I did. 24 Q. Where is that? 25 A. In the summary on Page 7.
 14 what was the treatment plan that you developed? 15 A. It was impractical if not impossible to 16 effectively irradiate that many sites of bony disease 17 separately, and so we discussed possible options. And 18 one of the options was to give total body irradiation, 19 because when one looked at the MIBG scan, effectively 20 that is where the disease was, was throughout his 21 skeleton. 22 Q. So 23 A. Furthermore, there was experience using total body 24 irradiation for patients with Stage IV neuroblastoma, so 	 1 experience. 2 Q. And again, you would not have offered TBI to 3 Joshua if you felt that it would not provide any benefit 4 medically? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Incidentally, how did Joshua get to you, was it a 8 referral? 9 A. It is my recollection that his mother requested to 10 be transferred to Rainbow Babies and Childrens Hospital 11 because she was dissatisfied with Akron Children's 12 Hospital. 13 Q. Okay. 14 So it is your understanding that Joshua was taken 15 to University Hospital by her [sic] mother, and that as 16 part of being a patient at University Hospital, you were 17 the doctor or the pediatric oncologist chosen to take 18 care of Joshua? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. It is not that they came to you directly? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. They came to you through University Hospital? 23 A. Correct. 24 Q. Okay. 25 And then for the portion of radiation therapy that

	ti-Page [™]
Page 4	6 Page 4
1 he needed, you referred Joshua to Dr. Kinsella?	1 Stage IV?
2 A. Yes.	2 MR. GROEDEL: Objection.
3 Q. Okay.	3 You may answer.
4 A. Will we be taking a break soon?	4 A. I am familiar with protocol N7. I am familiar
5 Q. Do you need to take a break now?	5 with protocol 3891 that you referred to. I don't know
6 MR. GROEDEL: Do you want to take a break?	6 that I am familiar with the other protocol that you
7 A. Sure.	7 referred to.
8 MR. FINELLI: Okay, that is fine. Take a five minute break.	8 Q. Yes, it is utilized at Children's Boston Hospital
0 (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the	9 and Children's Hospital of Philadelphia, 34DAT. 10 A. I actually am not aware of details of that
record.)	11 protocol.
2 (Short recess had.)	12 Q. Okay.
3 BY MR. FINELLI:	13 Would you agree, then, that N7 and CCG 3891 are
4 Q. Doctor, we were talking about the radiation	14 two of the best treatment plans at present available for
5 therapy regimen in January. It was decided eventually to	15 patients with Stage IV neuroblastoma?
6 give TBI, a dose of 10 Grays fractionated over three	16 MR. GROEDEL: Objection.
7 days, correct?	17 You may answer.
8 A. Yes.	18 And I am objecting, because you are asking
9 Q. Okay.	19 her about something that is in vogue now, as
0 A. Yes.	20 opposed to 2000.
1 Q. All right.	21 But with that objection, sure, go ahead and
2 Would you agree that the N7 protocol, the CCG 389	
3 and the 34DAT from Boston Children's and Philadelphia	23 A. When there is a disease that generally has a poor
4 Children's Hospital of Philadelphia are probably at	24 prognosis, people are always trying new things to try
5 present the best treatment regimens for neuroblastoma	25 improve our treatment results. There are but no on
*** N	otes ***
*** N Page 4	
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were	8 Page 4
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it.	8 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize	8 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No.
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard	 8 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed?
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV	 8 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No.
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma.	 8 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma. 7 There are parts of the 3891 protocol that are	 8 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation 7 therapy?
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma. 7 There are parts of the 3891 protocol that are 8 considered part of standard therapy. But we have also	 8 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation 7 therapy? 8 A. Yes.
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma. 7 There are parts of the 3891 protocol that are 8 considered part of standard therapy. But we have also 9 moved forward based on the results of 3891 to develop new	 8 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation 7 therapy? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. When was that?
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma. 7 There are parts of the 3891 protocol that are 8 considered part of standard therapy. But we have also 9 moved forward based on the results of 3891 to develop new 0 approaches and new strategies.	 8 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation 7 therapy? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. When was that? 10 A. May of 1999.
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma. 7 There are parts of the 3891 protocol that are 8 considered part of standard therapy. But we have also 9 moved forward based on the results of 3891 to develop new 0 approaches and new strategies. 1 Q. And N7 and 3891 were in existence as model	 8 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation 7 therapy? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. When was that? 10 A. May of 1999. 11 Q. When he presented back to University Hospitals?
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma. 7 There are parts of the 3891 protocol that are 8 considered part of standard therapy. But we have also 9 moved forward based on the results of 3891 to develop new 0 approaches and new strategies. 1 Q. And N7 and 3891 were in existence as model 2 therapies in the year 2000, as well, correct?	 8 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation 7 therapy? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. When was that? 10 A. May of 1999. 11 Q. When he presented back to University Hospitals? 12 A. I am sorry, May of 2000.
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma. 7 There are parts of the 3891 protocol that are 8 considered part of standard therapy. But we have also 9 moved forward based on the results of 3891 to develop new 0 approaches and new strategies. 1 Q. And N7 and 3891 were in existence as model 2 therapies in the year 2000, as well, correct? 3 A. Yes.	 8 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation 7 therapy? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. When was that? 10 A. May of 1999. 11 Q. When he presented back to University Hospitals? 12 A. I am sorry, May of 2000. 13 Q. May of 2000, okay.
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma. 7 There are parts of the 3891 protocol that are 8 considered part of standard therapy. But we have also 9 moved forward based on the results of 3891 to develop new 0 approaches and new strategies. 1 Q. And N7 and 3891 were in existence as model 2 therapies in the year 2000, as well, correct? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And part of the progress that you mention is the	 8 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation 7 therapy? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. When was that? 10 A. May of 1999. 11 Q. When he presented back to University Hospitals? 12 A. I am sorry, May of 2000. 13 Q. May of 2000, okay. 14 A. I was wrong.
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma. 7 There are parts of the 3891 protocol that are 8 considered part of standard therapy. But we have also 9 moved forward based on the results of 3891 to develop new 0 approaches and new strategies. 1 Q. And N7 and 3891 were in existence as model 2 therapies in the year 2000, as well, correct? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And part of the progress that you mention is the 5 addition of providing cis-retinoic acid after the	 8 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation 7 therapy? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. When was that? 10 A. May of 1999. 11 Q. When he presented back to University Hospitals? 12 A. I am sorry, May of 2000. 13 Q. May of 2000, okay. 14 A. I was wrong. 15 Q. When did you first learn that the total dose of
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma. 7 There are parts of the 3891 protocol that are 8 considered part of standard therapy. But we have also 9 moved forward based on the results of 3891 to develop new 0 approaches and new strategies. 1 Q. And N7 and 3891 were in existence as model 2 therapies in the year 2000, as well, correct? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And part of the progress that you mention is the 5 addition of providing cis-retinoic acid after the 6 transplant process?	 8 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation 7 therapy? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. When was that? 10 A. May of 1999. 11 Q. When he presented back to University Hospitals? 12 A. I am sorry, May of 2000. 13 Q. May of 2000, okay. 14 A. I was wrong. 15 Q. When did you first learn that the total dose of 16 TBI that Joshua received was incorrect, it was actually
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma. 7 There are parts of the 3891 protocol that are 8 considered part of standard therapy. But we have also 9 moved forward based on the results of 3891 to develop new 0 approaches and new strategies. 1 Q. And N7 and 3891 were in existence as model 2 therapies in the year 2000, as well, correct? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And part of the progress that you mention is the 5 addition of providing cis-retinoic acid after the 5 transplant process? 7 A. That information became available as a result of	 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation 7 therapy? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. When was that? 10 A. May of 1999. 11 Q. When he presented back to University Hospitals? 12 A. I am sorry, May of 2000. 13 Q. May of 2000, okay. 14 A. I was wrong. 15 Q. When did you first learn that the total dose of 16 TBI that Joshua received was incorrect, it was actually 17 1 Gray instead of 10 Gray?
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma. 7 There are parts of the 3891 protocol that are 8 considered part of standard therapy. But we have also 9 moved forward based on the results of 3891 to develop new 0 approaches and new strategies. 1 Q. And N7 and 3891 were in existence as model 2 therapies in the year 2000, as well, correct? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And part of the progress that you mention is the 5 addition of providing cis-retinoic acid after the 6 transplant process? 7 A. That information became available as a result of 8 Protocol 3891.	 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation 7 therapy? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. When was that? 10 A. May of 1999. 11 Q. When he presented back to University Hospitals? 12 A. I am sorry, May of 2000. 13 Q. May of 2000, okay. 14 A. I was wrong. 15 Q. When did you first learn that the total dose of 16 TBI that Joshua received was incorrect, it was actually 17 1 Gray instead of 10 Gray? 18 A. After the suit was filed.
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma. 7 There are parts of the 3891 protocol that are 8 considered part of standard therapy. But we have also 9 moved forward based on the results of 3891 to develop new 0 approaches and new strategies. 1 Q. And N7 and 3891 were in existence as model 2 therapies in the year 2000, as well, correct? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And part of the progress that you mention is the 5 addition of providing cis-retinoic acid after the 6 transplant process? 7 A. That information became available as a result of 8 Protocol 3891. 9 Q. Okay.	 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation 7 therapy? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. When was that? 10 A. May of 1999. 11 Q. When he presented back to University Hospitals? 12 A. I am sorry, May of 2000. 13 Q. May of 2000, okay. 14 A. I was wrong. 15 Q. When did you first learn that the total dose of 16 TBI that Joshua received was incorrect, it was actually 17 1 Gray instead of 10 Gray? 18 A. After the suit was filed. 19 Q. I will refer you to Wiersma Number 12, and it is a
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma. 7 There are parts of the 3891 protocol that are 8 considered part of standard therapy. But we have also 9 moved forward based on the results of 3891 to develop new 0 approaches and new strategies. 1 Q. And N7 and 3891 were in existence as model 2 therapies in the year 2000, as well, correct? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And part of the progress that you mention is the 5 addition of providing cis-retinoic acid after the 6 transplant process? 7 A. That information became available as a result of 8 Protocol 3891. 9 Q. Okay. Did you attend the conference on advances in	 8 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation 7 therapy? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. When was that? 10 A. May of 1999. 11 Q. When he presented back to University Hospitals? 12 A. I am sorry, May of 2000. 13 Q. May of 2000, okay. 14 A. I was wrong. 15 Q. When did you first learn that the total dose of 16 TBI that Joshua received was incorrect, it was actually 17 1 Gray instead of 10 Gray? 18 A. After the suit was filed. 19 Q. I will refer you to Wiersma Number 12, and it is a 20 follow-up evaluation summary of Joshua dated February
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma. 7 There are parts of the 3891 protocol that are 8 considered part of standard therapy. But we have also 9 moved forward based on the results of 3891 to develop new 0 approaches and new strategies. 1 Q. And N7 and 3891 were in existence as model 2 therapies in the year 2000, as well, correct? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And part of the progress that you mention is the 5 addition of providing cis-retinoic acid after the 6 transplant process? 7 A. That information became available as a result of 8 Protocol 3891. 9 Q. Okay. Did you attend the conference on advances in 1 neuroblastoma research held this month?	 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation 7 therapy? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. When was that? 10 A. May of 1999. 11 Q. When he presented back to University Hospitals? 12 A. I am sorry, May of 2000. 13 Q. May of 2000, okay. 14 A. I was wrong. 15 Q. When did you first learn that the total dose of 16 TBI that Joshua received was incorrect, it was actually 17 1 Gray instead of 10 Gray? 18 A. After the suit was filed. 19 Q. I will refer you to Wiersma Number 12, and it is a 20 follow-up evaluation summary of Joshua dated February 21 16th, 2000.
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma. 7 There are parts of the 3891 protocol that are 8 considered part of standard therapy. But we have also 9 moved forward based on the results of 3891 to develop new 0 approaches and new strategies. 1 Q. And N7 and 3891 were in existence as model 2 therapies in the year 2000, as well, correct? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And part of the progress that you mention is the 5 addition of providing cis-retinoic acid after the 6 transplant process? 7 A. That information became available as a result of 8 Protocol 3891. 9 Q. Okay. Did you attend the conference on advances in 1 neuroblastoma research held this month? 2 A. No.	 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation 7 therapy? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. When was that? 10 A. May of 1999. 11 Q. When he presented back to University Hospitals? 12 A. I am sorry, May of 2000. 13 Q. May of 2000, okay. 14 A. I was wrong. 15 Q. When did you first learn that the total dose of 16 TBI that Joshua received was incorrect, it was actually 17 1 Gray instead of 10 Gray? 18 A. After the suit was filed. 19 Q. I will refer you to Wiersma Number 12, and it is a 20 follow-up evaluation summary of Joshua dated February 21 16th, 2000. 22 If you look under Number 2, it says he received
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma. 7 There are parts of the 3891 protocol that are 8 considered part of standard therapy. But we have also 9 moved forward based on the results of 3891 to develop new 0 approaches and new strategies. 1 Q. And N7 and 3891 were in existence as model 2 therapies in the year 2000, as well, correct? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And part of the progress that you mention is the 5 addition of providing cis-retinoic acid after the 5 transplant process? 7 A. That information became available as a result of 8 Protocol 3891. 9 Q. Okay. Did you attend the conference on advances in 1 neuroblastoma research held this month? 2 A. No. 3 Q. Okay.	 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation 7 therapy? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. When was that? 10 A. May of 1999. 11 Q. When he presented back to University Hospitals? 12 A. I am sorry, May of 2000. 13 Q. May of 2000, okay. 14 A. I was wrong. 15 Q. When did you first learn that the total dose of 16 TBI that Joshua received was incorrect, it was actually 17 I Gray instead of 10 Gray? 18 A. After the suit was filed. 19 Q. I will refer you to Wiersma Number 12, and it is 20 follow-up evaluation summary of Joshua dated February 21 16th, 2000. 22 If you look under Number 2, it says he received 23 TBI at a total dose of 999 cGys.
Page 4 1 has the exact answer, because if the exact answer were 2 known, we would all use it. 3 Q. And that is understandable, physicians utilize 4 A. But the N7 protocol is considered a standard 5 excellent therapy for neuroblas Stage IV 6 neuroblastoma. 7 There are parts of the 3891 protocol that are 8 considered part of standard therapy. But we have also 9 moved forward based on the results of 3891 to develop new 0 approaches and new strategies. 1 Q. And N7 and 3891 were in existence as model 2 therapies in the year 2000, as well, correct? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And part of the progress that you mention is the 5 addition of providing cis-retinoic acid after the 6 transplant process? 7 A. That information became available as a result of 8 Protocol 3891. 9 Q. Okay. Did you attend the conference on advances in 1 neuroblastoma research held this month? 2 A. No. 3 Q. Okay.	 Page 4 1 A. No. 2 Q by Sloan Memorial Memorial Sloan-Kettering 3 A. No. 4 Q. Were you aware the conference existed? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Did Joshua receive post stem cell rescue radiation 7 therapy? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. When was that? 10 A. May of 1999. 11 Q. When he presented back to University Hospitals? 12 A. I am sorry, May of 2000. 13 Q. May of 2000, okay. 14 A. I was wrong. 15 Q. When did you first learn that the total dose of 16 TBI that Joshua received was incorrect, it was actually 17 1 Gray instead of 10 Gray? 18 A. After the suit was filed. 19 Q. I will refer you to Wiersma Number 12, and it is a 20 follow-up evaluation summary of Joshua dated February 21 16th, 2000. 22 If you look under Number 2, it says he received

Multi-Page TM		
Page 50		
 Yes. Q. All right. So at that time, you were still aware or it was your understanding that Joshua had received 10 Grays of TBI in January of 2000? A. Yes. Q. When you wrote this on February 16th of 2000, what 8 was the basis for that information, how did you obtain 	 1 was given. 2 Q. And was that information part of the tumor board 3 meeting in January on Joshua? 4 A. I don't know. 5 Q. Was there a tumor board meeting on Joshua's case 6 in January of 2000? 7 A. I don't recall. 9 All right 	
 9 that information? 9 that information? 10 A. That was what was intended, and I had no reason to 11 believe that that wasn't what was given. 12 Q. Okay. 13 At that point in time, had you ever looked, up 14 until that point in time, at the prescription sheet? 15 A. No. 16 Q. Okay. 17 You said that was intended, but how do you know 18 that was intended? You had to look at some information, 19 did you not, some records? 20 A. When Joshua was to receive his total body 21 irradiation, I sent to radiation oncology the details of 22 how the TBI was to be delivered, both in terms of dose 23 and fractionation. 24 Q. And 25 A. And I had no reason to believe that wasn't what 	 8 Q. All right. 9 How often are tumor board meetings? 10 A. Once a week, provided we have patients to discuss. 11 Q. Okay. 12 I had asked you, as part of the duces tecum, to 13 bring any written documentation of the tumor board 14 meetings applicable to Joshua. Is that available? 15 A. The only one I am aware of was May of 19 May of 16 2000, which was part of the hematology/oncology chart, of 17 which you have a copy. 18 Q. Okay. 19 So you have no recollection of attending the 20 January tumor board meeting when Joshua's case was 21 presented? 22 A. I don't have a specific recollection of that, 23 no. 24 Q. Okay. 25 Are there minutes taken at the tumor board 	
Page 52 1 meeting? 2 A. Often, there are.	1 I don't believe a copy goes to the hospital record. 2 Q. Okay.	
 3 Q. Who would take the minutes? 4 A. Usually I do. 5 Q. All right. 6 And where are the minutes stored? 7 A. Sometimes on my desk, and sometimes they get put 8 in the chart. 9 Q. Okay. 10 And if they are not put in the chart, what happens 11 to the minutes? 	 Is Wiersma 1 through 32 the hematology/oncology 4 chart for Joshua Valdivieso? 5 A. This is not the complete chart, no. These appear 6 to be excerpts from that chart. 7 Q. Okay. 8 Would you be able to look at the heme-onc medical 9 records of Joshua and determine whether the minutes of 10 4he January tumor board are in that chart, and if they 11 are, give them to Marc, and he can provide them to us? 	
 12 A. They would sit on my desk. 13 Q. For how long? I mean, are they kept for 14 posterity, or kept as medical records? 15 A. It is inconsistent. 16 Q. All right. 17 Is it consistent to think that minutes from tumor 18 board meetings in the year 2000 are still available? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. All right, where would they be? 	 12 A. Yes. MR. FINELLI: Okay. MR. MORIARTY: You guys do have that chart. MR. MARGOLIS: Yes, we have the chart, but I don't MR. FINELLI: We don't have the minutes. MR. MARGOLIS: have the minutes, from our review of the chart. MR. GROEDEL: For January of 2000? 	
21 A. Some may be in the hospital chart some may be22 in the hematology/oncology charts.23 Q. Okay, that would be part of the University medical24 records?	 MR. GROEDEL: For January of 2000? MR. FINELLI: Yes. MR. MARGOLIS: Yes, that is what we are focusing in on, where are the minutes for January of 2000, whether in the the chart or not. MR. GROEDEL: Okay. 	

	i-Page [™]
Page 54	
BY MR. FINELLI:	1 A. Asked him if he saw the complaint, and if he had
Q. And if they are not in the chart, where else would	2 received a copy.
they be? Would you be able to find them?	3 Q. Okay.
A. I don't know if they even exist.	4 And what was his response?
5 Q. All right.	5 A. He had apparently received it moments earlier, an
5 A. I actually didn't have a record that it was	6 he had he hadn't had a chance to look at it.
discussed at tumor board in January. I don't know.	7 Q. So did you then relay the information to him that
0. Okay.	8 there were allegations of an incorrect prescription as
But usually at every tumor board meeting, minutes	9 far as the TBI?
are taken?	10 A. Yes.
	11 Q. All right.
she said. I don't think that is what she said.	12 Is it your understanding, then, that that was
A. Usually.	13 Dr. Kinsella's first time he became aware of an incorrect
Q. Okay.	14 dose of TBI given to Joshua?
So you first learned that Joshua received the	15 A. That was the first time he was aware that that
incorrect dose of TBI after the lawsuit was filed?	16 allegation was made.
A. Yes.	17 Q. Okay.
Q. And you gleaned that from the complaint itself, or	18 What did you do with that information once you
from someone else, some other source?	19 learned that there was an allegation of an incorrect
A. Well, my first hint was from the complaint.	20 prescription for TBI?
Q. Okay.	21 A. I said, I received this what do you call that,
What did you do after you got your first hint that	22 a complaint, or lawsuit?
there was an incorrect prescription?	23 Q. Complaint.
A. I immediately went to my husband's office.	24 A. I received a copy of this complaint, your name is
Q. And did what?	25 on it, you must have gotten it, too. And
Page 50	Page
Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break.	1 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose.
Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break.A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the	1 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. 2 And I said, that do you know anything about that?
Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break.A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record?	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no.
Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break.A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record?MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, you mentioned that after you first had 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able 9 to prove that this didn't happen?
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, you mentioned that after you first had information after the lawsuit was filed, you went to see 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able 9 to prove that this didn't happen? And he said, you are right, there
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, you mentioned that after you first had information after the lawsuit was filed, you went to see Dr. Kinsella in his office. Was anyone else in the 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able 9 to prove that this didn't happen? And he said, you are right, you are right, there 11 are lots of records, I don't know anything about this,
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, you mentioned that after you first had information after the lawsuit was filed, you went to see Dr. Kinsella in his office. Was anyone else in the office at the time? 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able 9 to prove that this didn't happen? And he said, you are right, you are right, there 11 are lots of records, I don't know anything about this, 12 am you know, I am sure we will be able to get it
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, you mentioned that after you first had information after the lawsuit was filed, you went to see Dr. Kinsella in his office. Was anyone else in the office at the time? A. No. 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able 9 to prove that this didn't happen? And he said, you are right, you are right, there 11 are lots of records, I don't know anything about this, 12 am you know, I am sure we will be able to get it 13 cleared up, because you are right, there are all kinds of
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, you mentioned that after you first had information after the lawsuit was filed, you went to see Dr. Kinsella in his office. Was anyone else in the office at the time? A. No. Q. Okay. 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able 9 to prove that this didn't happen? And he said, you are right, you are right, there 11 are lots of records, I don't know anything about this, 12 am you know, I am sure we will be able to get it
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, you mentioned that after you first had information after the lawsuit was filed, you went to see Dr. Kinsella in his office. Was anyone else in the office at the time? A. No. 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able 9 to prove that this didn't happen? And he said, you are right, you are right, there 11 are lots of records, I don't know anything about this, 12 am you know, I am sure we will be able to get it 13 cleared up, because you are right, there are all kinds in 14 records and stuff, just calm down. 15 So I said, okay, we will clear this up.
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, you mentioned that after you first had information after the lawsuit was filed, you went to see Dr. Kinsella in his office. Was anyone else in the office at the time? A. No. Q. Okay. What did you do when you learned of the 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able 9 to prove that this didn't happen? And he said, you are right, you are right, there 11 are lots of records, I don't know anything about this, 12 am you know, I am sure we will be able to get it 13 cleared up, because you are right, there are all kinds of
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, you mentioned that after you first had information after the lawsuit was filed, you went to see Dr. Kinsella in his office. Was anyone else in the office at the time? A. No. Q. Okay. What did you do when you learned of the information of the allegation of an incorrect 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And I said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able 9 to prove that this didn't happen? And he said, you are right, you are right, there 11 are lots of records, I don't know anything about this, 12 am you know, I am sure we will be able to get it 13 cleared up, because you are right, there are all kinds of 14 records and stuff, just calm down. 15 So I said, okay, we will clear this up. 16 And then I left the office.
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, you mentioned that after you first had information after the lawsuit was filed, you went to see Dr. Kinsella in his office. Was anyone else in the office at the time? A. No. Q. Okay. What did you do when you learned of the information of the allegation of an incorrect prescription for TBI? 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And I said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able 9 to prove that this didn't happen? And he said, you are right, you are right, there 11 are lots of records, I don't know anything about this, 12 am you know, I am sure we will be able to get it 13 cleared up, because you are right, there are all kinds of 14 records and stuff, just calm down. 15 So I said, okay, we will clear this up. 16 And then I left the office. 17 Q. Other than speaking to Dr. Kinsella about this,
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, you mentioned that after you first had information after the lawsuit was filed, you went to see Dr. Kinsella in his office. Was anyone else in the office at the time? A. No. Q. Okay. What did you do when you learned of the information of the allegation of an incorrect prescription for TBI? A. I asked him if he had seen the complaint. He said 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And I said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able 9 to prove that this didn't happen? And he said, you are right, you are right, there 11 are lots of records, I don't know anything about this, 12 am you know, I am sure we will be able to get it 13 cleared up, because you are right, there are all kinds of 14 records and stuff, just calm down. 15 So I said, okay, we will clear this up. 16 And then I left the office. 17 Q. Other than speaking to Dr. Kinsella about this, 18 did you do anything else with the information you not
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, you mentioned that after you first had information after the lawsuit was filed, you went to see Dr. Kinsella in his office. Was anyone else in the office at the time? A. No. Q. Okay. What did you do when you learned of the information of the allegation of an incorrect prescription for TBI? A. I asked him if he had seen the complaint. He said no. 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able 9 to prove that this didn't happen? And he said, you are right, you are right, there 11 are lots of records, I don't know anything about this, 12 am you know, I am sure we will be able to get it 13 cleared up, because you are right, there are all kinds of 14 records and stuff, just calm down. 15 So I said, okay, we will clear this up. 16 And then I left the office. 17 Q. Other than speaking to Dr. Kinsella about this, 18 did you do anything else with the information you nov
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, you mentioned that after you first had information after the lawsuit was filed, you went to see Dr. Kinsella in his office. Was anyone else in the office at the time? A. No. Q. Okay. What did you do when you learned of the information of the allegation of an incorrect prescription for TBI? A. I asked him if he had seen the complaint. He said no. I said, well, it just came. And the issue is that 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And I said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able 9 to prove that this didn't happen? And he said, you are right, you are right, there 11 are lots of records, I don't know anything about this, 12 am you know, I am sure we will be able to get it 13 cleared up, because you are right, there are all kinds of 14 records and stuff, just calm down. 15 So I said, okay, we will clear this up. 16 And then I left the office. 17 Q. Other than speaking to Dr. Kinsella about this, 18 did you do anything else with the information you not 19 learned? 20 A. When?
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, you mentioned that after you first had information after the lawsuit was filed, you went to see Dr. Kinsella in his office. Was anyone else in the office at the time? A. No. Q. Okay. What did you do when you learned of the information of the allegation of an incorrect prescription for TBI? A. I asked him if he had seen the complaint. He said no. I said, well, it just came. And the issue is that he got the wrong radiation dose. And that obviously got 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able 9 to prove that this didn't happen? And he said, you are right, you are right, there 11 are lots of records, I don't know anything about this, 12 am you know, I am sure we will be able to get it 13 cleared up, because you are right, there are all kinds of 14 records and stuff, just calm down. 15 So I said, okay, we will clear this up. 16 And then I left the office. 17 Q. Other than speaking to Dr. Kinsella about this, 18 did you do anything else with the information you nov 19 learned? 20 A. When? 21 Q. At that time. Or subsequent to that point in
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, you mentioned that after you first had information after the lawsuit was filed, you went to see Dr. Kinsella in his office. Was anyone else in the office at the time? A. No. Q. Okay. What did you do when you learned of the information of the allegation of an incorrect prescription for TBI? A. I asked him if he had seen the complaint. He said no. I said, well, it just came. And the issue is that he got the wrong radiation dose. And that obviously got his attention. 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able 9 to prove that this didn't happen? And he said, you are right, you are right, there 11 are lots of records, I don't know anything about this, 12 am you know, I am sure we will be able to get it 13 cleared up, because you are right, there are all kinds of 14 records and stuff, just calm down. 15 So I said, okay, we will clear this up. 16 And then I left the office. 17 Q. Other than speaking to Dr. Kinsella about this, 18 did you do anything else with the information you nov 19 learned? 20 A. When? 21 Q. At that time. Or subsequent to that point in 22 time.
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, you mentioned that after you first had information after the lawsuit was filed, you went to see Dr. Kinsella in his office. Was anyone else in the office at the time? A. No. Q. Okay. What did you do when you learned of the information of the allegation of an incorrect prescription for TBI? A. I asked him if he had seen the complaint. He said no. I said, well, it just came. And the issue is that he got the wrong radiation dose. And that obviously got his attention. And I said, did you know anything about this? 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able 9 to prove that this didn't happen? And he said, you are right, you are right, there 11 are lots of records, I don't know anything about this, 12 am you know, I am sure we will be able to get it 13 cleared up, because you are right, there are all kinds of 14 records and stuff, just calm down. 15 So I said, okay, we will clear this up. 16 And then I left the office. 17 Q. Other than speaking to Dr. Kinsella about this, 18 did you do anything else with the information you novel and you do anything else with the information you novel and you do anything else with the information you novel and you do anything else with the information you novel y learned? 20 A. When? 21 Q. At that time. Or subsequent to that point in 22 time. 23 A. I worried about it.
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, you mentioned that after you first had information after the lawsuit was filed, you went to see Dr. Kinsella in his office. Was anyone else in the office at the time? A. No. Q. Okay. What did you do when you learned of the information of the allegation of an incorrect prescription for TBI? A. I asked him if he had seen the complaint. He said no. I said, well, it just came. And the issue is that he got the wrong radiation dose. And that obviously got his attention. And I said, did you know anything about this? 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able 9 to prove that this didn't happen? And he said, you are right, you are right, there 11 are lots of records, I don't know anything about this, 12 am you know, I am sure we will be able to get it 13 cleared up, because you are right, there are all kinds of 14 records and stuff, just calm down. 15 So I said, okay, we will clear this up. 16 And then I left the office. 17 Q. Other than speaking to Dr. Kinsella about this, 18 did you do anything else with the information you novel and you do anything else with the information you novel and you go and look at the medical records
 Q. Do you need to answer that? We can take a break. A. This will take 30 seconds. Can we go off the record? MR. MARGOLIS: That is fine, sure. Take your mike off. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, you mentioned that after you first had information after the lawsuit was filed, you went to see Dr. Kinsella in his office. Was anyone else in the office at the time? A. No. Q. Okay. What did you do when you learned of the information of the allegation of an incorrect prescription for TBI? A. I asked him if he had seen the complaint. He said no. I said, well, it just came. And the issue is that he got the wrong radiation dose. And that obviously got his attention. And I said, did you know anything about this? 	 And I said, they said he got the wrong TBI dose. And I said, that do you know anything about that? And he said, no. And I said, well, radiation oncology is like this 5 technical procedure with all kinds of records of things 6 that are done, like the machine records how much dose is 7 given, and don't you put something on the patient and 8 measure how much was given, so shouldn't we just be able 9 to prove that this didn't happen? And he said, you are right, you are right, there 11 are lots of records, I don't know anything about this, 12 am you know, I am sure we will be able to get it 13 cleared up, because you are right, there are all kinds of 14 records and stuff, just calm down. 15 So I said, okay, we will clear this up. 16 And then I left the office. 17 Q. Other than speaking to Dr. Kinsella about this, 18 did you do anything else with the information you nov 19 learned? 20 A. When? 21 Q. At that time. Or subsequent to that point in 22 time. 23 A. I worried about it.

Multi-Page	ТΜ
------------	----

Multi-Page [™]		
Page 58 1 A. At some point, I did. 2 Q. When? 3 A. Well, I only had access to the hematology/oncology 4 chart. So as I recall, I looked at the 5 hematology/oncology chart at some point within a day of 6 receiving the complaint. 7 Q. And what information did that provide you? 8 A. That everything that I had in my 9 hematology/oncology chart said that we intended to give 10 Gray of TBI. 11 Q. Okay. 12 And as a doctor caring for Joshua, would you not 13 have had access to the University Hospital records or the 14 radiation therapy records radiation oncology records? 15 A. No. 16 Q. Why not? You wouldn't have access to those 17 records? 18 A. Those are in the radiation oncology department. 19 Q. If you wanted to, could you not have gone down to 20 radiation oncology to look at those records and look at 21 the prescription? 22 A. I don't know what their rules are for looking at 23 charts, at their own charts. 24 Q. Okay.	Page 59 1 University Hospital, has there ever been an instance 2 where, taking care of a patient with cancer that was also 3 receiving radiation therapy, you went over to that 4 department to look at the radiation oncology records for 5 your patient? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Did you ever look at any computerized records? 8 A. Of what? 9 Q. Of the prescription that was provided for Joshua. 10 A. No. 11 Q. Would you have access to those? 12 A. I don't know if I could have access to them. I 13 have never looked at them. 14 Q. Okay. 15 Did you feel the need to file any incident report 16 or drug variance form once you learned of this 17 information? 18 A. By the time I learned that there was an error? 19 Q. Yes. 20 A. The people involved with incident reports, the 21 risk management/quality assurance department, knew about 22 ti. 23 Q. So that obviated the need for you to fill out any 24 forms? 25 MR. GROEDEL: I will object.	
 discussion you had with individuals from quality assurance, okay? BY MR. FINELLI: Q. We will get into that a little bit, Doctor, but you mentioned you spoke to somebody in risk management. Who was it that you spoke to? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. That, you can answer. A. Dr. Ludgin. And when would that have taken place? 	 You can answer that. A. I spoke to him on either the for the first time about this on either the afternoon that I received the 4 complaint, which was Monday, July 30th, and I know I 5 spoke with him on Tuesday, July 31st regarding it. 6 Q. The first time you spoke with him, was anyone else 7 present besides you and Dr. Ludgin? 8 A. No. 9 Q. Okay, how about the second time? 10 A. No. 11 Q. So the only two meetings you have had you only 12 had two meetings with Dr. Ludgin, and at both of those 13 meetings, the only two people present were you and 14 Dr. Ludgin? 15 A. I didn't say that. 16 Q. Okay, let's go back. 17 The first meeting you had with Dr. Ludgin, was 18 anyone else present? 19 A. No. 20 Q. All right. 21 The second meeting you had with Dr. Ludgin, was 22 anyone else present at the meeting? 23 A. No. 24 Q. Did you have more than two meetings with 25 Dr. Ludgin? 	

Page 62 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. How many meetings did you have with Dr. Ludgin? 3 A. There was a third. 4 Q. When was that? 5 A. Either August 8th or August 9th. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Was anyone else present besides you and Dr. Ludgin 8 at that meeting? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Where was the meeting held? 11 A. Dr. Kinsella's office. 12 Q. Okay, who was present at that meeting? 13 A. Dr. Ludgin, Dr. Kinsella and myself. 14 Q. Okay. 15 Did you bring any materials to that meeting? 16 A. No. 17 Q. Okay. 18 Were any materials present at that meeting? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Were the medical records of Joshua present? 21 A. There were medical records of Joshua present, yes. 22 Q. Okay. 23 Was the radiation therapy prescription that	Page 63 1 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 2 You can answer that. 3 A. The radiation oncology chart was present and the 4 prescription sheet was in it. 5 Q. I am going to hand you what has been previously 6 marked as Doctor Plaintiff's Exhibit Dr. Kinsella A. 7 If you look at 1, 2 and 3, can you tell me which 8 prescription sheet or more were present at that meeting? 9 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 10 You may answer that. 11 A. I don't recall exactly. 12 Q. Okay. 13 A. I don't recall. 14 Q. All right. 15 Did you witness any alteration of the prescription 16 sheet during that meeting? 17 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 18 MR. MORIARTY: Objection to form. 19 MR. GROEDEL: You may answer. 21 A. What I witnessed, if I can describe to you what 22 went on 23 Q. Please do. 24 A in that meeting, I think it will answer your 25 question.	
 15 A. At that moment, no. I sunk into the chair. And I 16 said, what do you mean? 17 Tim was sitting with the radiation oncology chart 18 in his lap on the other side of the desk. Dr. Ludgin was 19 pacing around the room on the side of the desk. And Tim 20 had a pen in his hand. Tim being Dr. Kinsella, my 21 husband. 22 And he said, I wrote the wrong prescription right 23 here, it's the wrong prescription, I meant 10, I wrote 1, 24 I wrote the wrong prescription (indicating). 	 far MR. FINELLI: Okay. MR. NORCHI: - the pen is in the air, the paper below it, the pen up here. 	

Multi-Page [™]	
Page 66 1 Q. Okay. 2 A then we could get back to the specifics. 3 Q. Okay. 4 A. The chart that was in his lap was the bright 5 yellow radiation oncology chart. He had it open. He had 6 a pen in his hand. He was making circular motions with 7 the pen and telling me, I wrote the wrong prescription, I 8 made a mistake. 9 And he was circling something, presumably 10 presumably, but I was on the other side of the desk. He 11 was making some indication on this piece of paper that he 12 had in front of him that he had just recognized that 13 there was an error. 14 Dr. Lud so I am Tim is telling me that he 15 made a mistake, it was his error. 16 I am saying, what do you mean? Oh, no. 17 And Dr. Ludgin starts saying, get that pen away 18 from there, get the pen away, don't bring and I am 19 saying, what do you mean? 20 Tim is saying, I made a mistake. 21 And he and I are having this conversation, and 22 Richard is Dr. Ludgin is pacing, and every time Tim 23 goes to make some physical motion toward this paper, 24 Dr. Ludgin says, I said, put the pen down, don't touch 25 this, I told you, don't mark on that. *** No	Page 67 1 So the pen gets put down on the desk. I gain 2 enough composure to stand up and walk around the desk to 3 look at whatever it is that Tim is looking at, and it is 4 a prescription sheet. 5 Now, I simply do not recall which version of this 6 I looked at, at that moment. 7 Q. Fair enough. 8 Did you at any point in time ever witness an 9 actual marking from Dr. Kinsella's pen on a medical 10 record? 11 A. There was a pen, there was paper, there was 12 motion. Whether ink was being applied to paper or not, I 13 was not witness to that. 14 Q. Okay. 15 Nor what type of paper, whether it was a medical 16 record or not? You didn't witness any markings? 17 Whether it was a medical record, or a note piece 18 of paper, you didn't witness any markings; is that your 19 testimony? 20 A. The medical record, the radiation oncology chart, 21 was open to the prescription page. The exact version, I 22 simply do not recall. There was a pen and there was 23 motion going on, and I simply did not see the result of 24 that. 25 Q. Okay.
Page 68 1 So you didn't witness any physical markings of a 2 pen on the medical record or any other type of paper that 3 he may have had as part of the records? 4 A. I believe I have answered that 5 Q. Could you please answer it 6 A to the best of my ability. 7 Q. Please answer it again, then. 8 A. I did not witness ink being applied to a piece of 9 paper. 10 Q. Okay. 11 And to your knowledge, did Dr. Ludgin ever witness 12 any markings, physical markings of the pen, on any of the 13 records? 14 A. I don't 15 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 16 MR. NORCHI: Objection. 17 A. (Continuing) I don't know. 18 Q. Okay. 19 At any time after you learned, once the complaint 20 was filed, that an incorrect prescription was written, 21 did you feel an obligation that the family should know 22 about this subtherapeutic dose of radiation that Joshua 23 received? 24 A. I found out about it from the family, from the 25 complaint. *** No	 1 Q. Okay. 2 Did you feel any obligation, once you found out 3 about it, to talk to the family about the subtherapeutic 4 dose of radiation? 5 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 6 You mean after the lawsuit was filed? 7 MR. FINELLI: Uh-huh. 8 MR. GROEDEL: Go ahead, answer. 9 A. Emotionally, I would have liked to have spoken to 10 Joshua's mother. But under circumstances of a lawsuit 11 having been filed, I thought that was likely 12 inappropriate. 13 Q. Okay, hypothetically, if you would have learned of 14 the incorrect prescription of TBI prior to the lawsuit 15 being filed, as a doctor taking care of Joshua in 16 University Hospital settings, would you have felt then 17 that there was an obligation for the family to know about 18 a subtherapeutic dose given Joshua? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Okay. 21 Who, or more than one people, would you have felt 22 were responsible for relaying this information or talking 23 to the family and letting them know about it? 24 MR. GROEDEL: Assuming they knew. 25 Q. (Continuing) Assuming they knew it. Continuing

Multi-PageTM

21 well, if they had known of the medical error prior to the 21 MR. RGROEDL: Objection. 23 MR. FINELL: Correct. 23 A. I don't believe that I am in a position to judge 24 You mean, speak directly to the family? 23 A. I don't believe that I am in a position to judge 25 MR. FINELL: Correct. 23 A. I don't believe that I am in a position to judge 26 Would you have any reason not to believe that 20 F. Shina, as a physician, is honest and trustworth?? 3 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 1 for TBI was written for Joshua? 2 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 2 MR. GROEDEL: You can answer that. 3 A. I don't have any specific reason. 60 Okay. 7 Have you had the opportunity to read Dr. Shina's 5 Q. Okay. 6 Q. Okay. 6 But outside of your attorney, you were not aware 7 that Dr. Shina was deposed already 1 A. To was written? 1 Are you aware that Dr. Shina was deposed already 1 A. Okay. 12 in these proceedings? 1 A. Tam aware of that. 14 Q. Okay. 1 am extified to as part of his deposition? 7 MR. GROEDEL: well, objection. Anything 1 Are you aware that are Dr. Shina's deposition? 16 that he testified to as part of his deposition? 1 A. I was not aware of that. 12 O. (Continuing) Are you aware that Or. Shina's deposition?	Mult	i-Page [™]
25 MR. FINELLI: Correct. 25 oncology practice. *** Notes *** Page 72 1 Q. Would you have any reason not to believe that 2 Dr. Shina, as a physician, is honest and trustworth? 1 for TBI was written for Joshua? 2 MR. GROEDEL: Vou can answer that. 3 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 1 believe my attorney told me something to that 4 effect, yes. 3. A. I believe my attorney, you were not aware 7 Have you had the opportunity to read Dr. Shina's 8 deposition? 9. Okay. 6 But outside of your attorney, you were not aware 7 that Dr. Shina had met with Dr. Kinsella, according to 8 Dr. Shina's testimony, in May of 2000, and that he 9 apprised Dr. Kinsella of the fact that an incorrect 10 prescription for TBI was written? 14 O. Okay. 15 What are you aware - are you aware of anything 16 that he testified to as part of his deposition? 15 Are you aware that an incorrect 17 prescription for TBI was written? 18 that she knows about Dr. Shina's deposition? 14 Other than - well, strike that. 15 Are you aware of that. 19 d. Okay. 18 A. I was not aware of that. 19 A. No tha was of out and an incorrect trescription 12 that. 18 that she knows about Dr. Shina's deposition? 18 A. I was not aware of that. 19 d. Okay. 19 Q. Okay. 20 MR. GROEDEL: Well, objection. Anything 18 that she knows about Dr. Shina's deposition? 18 A. I was not aware of that. 19 A. I was not aware of that.	Page 70 1 hypothetical. 2 A. As the primary oncologist for Joshua, I would 3 have felt that I would have been certainly involved in 4 that conversation, and perhaps would have been the one 5 to actually give the news. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Do you feel that Dr. Kinsella, who was the 8 physician writing the incorrect prescription, would 9 have had a duty to talk to the family, as well? 10 A. When? 11 Q. Continuing the hypothetical, if he had known 12 about the medical error prior to the lawsuit being 13 filed. 14 A. I would have expected that he would have 15 communicated that information with me, as Joshua's 16 primary oncologist, and that we would have decided 17 together as to how to relay the information to the 18 family. 19 Q. Do you feel anyone from University Hospitals would 20 have had a duty or obligation to talk to the family, as 21 well, if they had known of the medical error prior to the 2 lawsuit being filed? 23 MR. NORCHI: Objection.	Page 71 1 A. I believe that someone at University Hospitals, if 2 they were aware of the error, should have brought it to 3 my attention, as his primary oncologist, and that that 4 would have been the most appropriate way for that 5 information to be given to the family. 6 Q. During your period of time up until the present 7 time that you have been at University Hospital, have you 8 had situations where you have cared for a patient in 9 conjunction with Dr. Shina from the radiation department, 10 radiation therapy department? 11 A. There have been patients, pediatric oncology 12 patients, patients treated within our practice group 13 that have been cared for by Dr. Shina. To my best 14 recollection, my primary I have not shared one of 15 my primary oncology patients with him. 16 Q. You know Dr. Shina professionally? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Okay. 19 Would you hold Dr. Shina out to be a reputable 20 radiation therapist radiation oncologist? 21 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 22 You may answer. 23 A. I don't believe that I am in a position to judge
25 MR. FINELLI: Correct. 25 oncology practice. *** Notes *** Page 72 1 Q. Would you have any reason not to believe that 2 Dr. Shina, as a physician, is honest and trustworth? 1 for TBI was written for Joshua? 2 MR. GROEDEL: Vou can answer that. 3 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 1 believe my attorney told me something to that 4 effect, yes. 3. A. I believe my attorney, you were not aware 7 Have you had the opportunity to read Dr. Shina's 8 deposition? 9. Okay. 6 But outside of your attorney, you were not aware 7 that Dr. Shina had met with Dr. Kinsella, according to 8 Dr. Shina's testimony, in May of 2000, and that he 9 apprised Dr. Kinsella of the fact that an incorrect 10 prescription for TBI was written? 14 O. Okay. 15 What are you aware - are you aware of anything 16 that he testified to as part of his deposition? 15 Are you aware that an incorrect 17 prescription for TBI was written? 18 that she knows about Dr. Shina's deposition? 14 Other than - well, strike that. 15 Are you aware of that. 19 d. Okay. 18 A. I was not aware of that. 19 A. No tha was of out and an incorrect trescription 12 that. 18 that she knows about Dr. Shina's deposition? 18 A. I was not aware of that. 19 d. Okay. 19 Q. Okay. 20 MR. GROEDEL: Well, objection. Anything 18 that she knows about Dr. Shina's deposition? 18 A. I was not aware of that. 19 A. I was not aware of that.	24 You mean, speak directly to the family?	24 the qualifications of someone in general radiation
*** Notes *** Page 72 1 Q. Would you have any reason not to believe that 2 Dr. Shina, as a physician, is honest and trustworthy? 3 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 4 You may answer. 5 A. I don't have any specific reason. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Have you had the opportunity to read Dr. Shina's deposition? 9 A. No, I have not. 10 Q. Okay. 11 Are you aware that Dr. Shina was deposed already 12 M. Haw word fhat. 14 Q. Okay. 15 What are you aware - are you aware of anthing 16 that he testified to as part of his deposition? 17 MR. GROEDEL: Vell, objection. Anything 18 that he testified to as part of his deposition? 17 MR. GROEDEL: Vell, objection. Anything 18 that he testified to as part of his deposition? 17 MR. GROEDEL: Vell, objection. Anything 18 that he testified to as part of his deposition? 17 MR. FINELLI: Fair enough. 20. (Continuing) Are you aware that Dr. Shina, during 20. (Continuing) Are you aware that Dr. Shina, during 21 MR. FINELLI: Fair enough. 22. (Continuing) Are you aware that Dr. Shina, during 23 hi deposition, stated that in May of 2000, he had a 24 meeting with Dr. Kinsella a there he		25 oncology practice.
2 Dr. Shina, as a physician, is honest and trustworthy?2MR. GROEDEL: Objection.3MR. GROEDEL: Objection.3A. I believe my attorney told me something to that4You may answer.5A. I don't have any specific reason.5Q. Okay.6 Q. Okay.6But outside of your attorney, you were not aware7Have you had the opportunity to read Dr. Shina's6But outside of your attorney, you were not aware7Have you had the opportunity to read Dr. Shina's8 Dr. Shina's testimony, in May of 2000, and that he9 A. No, I have not.9 apprised Dr. Kinsella of the fact that an incorrect10 Q. Okay.10Prescription for TBI was written?11Are you aware that Dr. Shina was deposed already11 A. Other than that communication, I was not aware of12 in these proceedings?11 A. Other than that communication, I was not aware of13 A. I am aware of that.13 Q. And that he also testifies, are you also aware,14 Q. Okay.14 other than well, strike that.15What are you aware are you aware of anything16 that he testified to as part of his deposition?18 A. I was not aware of that.19testimony came through her attorneys, which would20(Continuing) Are you aware that Dr. Shina, during21MR. FINELLI: Fair enough.22Q. (Continuing) Are you aware that Dr. Shina, during23 his deposition, stated that in May of 2000, he had a24 meeting with Dr. Kinsella at that time that an incorrect prescription25 Dr. Kinsella at that time that an incorrect pres		
	 1 Q. Would you have any reason not to believe that 2 Dr. Shina, as a physician, is honest and trustworthy? 3 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 4 You may answer. 5 A. I don't have any specific reason. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Have you had the opportunity to read Dr. Shina's 8 deposition? 9 A. No, I have not. 10 Q. Okay. 11 Are you aware that Dr. Shina was deposed already 12 in these proceedings? 13 A. I am aware of that. 14 Q. Okay. 15 What are you aware - are you aware of anything 16 that he testified to as part of his deposition? 17 MR. GROEDEL: Well, objection. Anything 18 that she knows about Dr. Shina's deposition 19 testimony came through her attorneys, which would 20 be, I think, protected. 21 MR. FINELLI: Fair enough. 22 Q. (Continuing) Are you aware that Dr. Shina, during 23 his deposition, stated that in May of 2000, he had a 24 meeting with Dr. Kinsella where he conveyed to 25 Dr. Kinsella at that time that an incorrect prescription 	 1 for TBI was written for Joshua? MR. GROEDEL: You can answer that. A. I believe my attorney told me something to that 4 effect, yes. 5 Q. Okay. But outside of your attorney, you were not aware 7 that Dr. Shina had met with Dr. Kinsella, according to 8 Dr. Shina's testimony, in May of 2000, and that he 9 apprised Dr. Kinsella of the fact that an incorrect 10 prescription for TBI was written? 11 A. Other than that communication, I was not aware of 12 that. 13 Q. And that he also testifies, are you also aware, 14 other than well, strike that. 15 Are you aware that are Dr. Shina had a 16 conversation with Dr. Shurin regarding the incorrect 17 prescription for TBI? 18 A. I was not aware of that. 19 Q. Okay. 20 Have you had any conversations with Dr. Shurin 21 regarding Joshua's care and the incorrect prescription 22 for TBI? 23 A. There are two questions there. 24 Q. Okay. Are you aware strike that.

	i-Page™
Page 74 1 Dr. Shurin relative to Joshua's care, specifically the 2 incorrect dosage of TBI? 3 MR. MORIARTY: Objection to form. 4 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 5 You can answer. 6 Q. (Continuing) Have you had any discussions with 7 Dr. Shurin regarding Joshua? 8 A. Yes.	Page 7 1 A. It was not a meeting, per se. It was a brief 2 conversation. It occurred immediately after I left my 3 husband's office on July 30th. That would be the 4 encounter that we spoke about earlier, where I had jus 5 received the complaint, and I went to him and said, do 6 you know anything about this, and he said no. 7 And I said, well would you like them to read 8 back my answer but in summary that, you know, isn't
 9 Q. Okay, how many? 9 A. One I am sorry. Since the lawsuit was filed, 1 one. 2 Q. Okay. 9 Prior to the lawsuit, did you have any discussions 4 with Dr. Shurin 5 A. We 6 Q regarding Joshua? 7 A. Joshua was under the care of the pediatric 8 oncology division from July of '99 until his death in 9 June of 2000, and so since we cross cover for each other, 9 and there would have been multiple occasions that 1 Dr. Shurin and I would have discussed Joshua Joshua's 2 clinical care. 3 Q. Okay. 4 Tell me about the meeting after the lawsuit was 	 9 there going to be a record of this, that sort of thing. 10 Upon leaving Tim's office, I had the occasion to 11 run into Dr. Shurin, who was aware of the lawsuit. And I 12 said she said, I'm sorry to hear that you're being 13 sued. 14 And I said, yes, it's very upsetting, this being, 15 you know, within two hours of having received the 16 complaint. 17 And I said, but you know, it's all over some sort 18 of thing about radiation, and I don't think there was a 19 error. And I just came from Tim's office, and I asked 20 him, and he doesn't know anything about this, and I said 21 to him, you know, isn't there going to be some record 23 about this, because don't you have all kinds of record 23 in radiation oncology about doses being given from th 24 machines, and aren't there lots of cross checks and 25 things?
5 filed?	25 things?
	tes ***
*** No Page 76 And I said, so hopefully, this will just get all	tes ***
Page 76 And I said, so hopefully, this will just get all cleared up, because there should be all kinds of records that this was in fact right. And she said she was sorry again that this I was going through this, said that in her many years of practice, she had never been sued. That was the extent	Page 1 incorrect prescription was written by Dr. Kinsella for 2 TBI for Joshua. 3 Do you have any explanation why the contrasting 4 testimony between Dr. Kinsella and Dr. Shina? 5 A. No. 6 MR. GROEDEL: Objection.
Page 76 And I said, so hopefully, this will just get all cleared up, because there should be all kinds of records that this was in fact right. And she said she was sorry again that this I was going through this, said that in her many years of practice, she had never been sued. That was the extent of the conversation. Q. Did she ask you specifically as to whether or not an incorrect prescription for TBI was written? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you have any discussion strike that.	Page 1 incorrect prescription was written by Dr. Kinsella for 2 TBI for Joshua. 3 Do you have any explanation why the contrasting 4 testimony between Dr. Kinsella and Dr. Shina? 5 A. No. 6 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 7 MR. MARGOLIS: I am sorry, I didn't hear 8 her answer. 9 A. (Continuing) No. 10 Q. Did you ever discuss with Dr. Kinsella the 11 testimony or the contrasting testimony between
Page 76 And I said, so hopefully, this will just get all cleared up, because there should be all kinds of records that this was in fact right. And she said she was sorry again that this I was going through this, said that in her many years of practice, she had never been sued. That was the extent of the conversation. Q. Did she ask you specifically as to whether or not an incorrect prescription for TBI was written? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you have any discussion strike that. Was this communication or meeting with Dr. Shurin prior to the time you met with Dr. Ludgin and Dr. Kinsella? A. Yes.	Page 1 incorrect prescription was written by Dr. Kinsella for 2 TBI for Joshua. 3 Do you have any explanation why the contrasting 4 testimony between Dr. Kinsella and Dr. Shina? 5 A. No. 6 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 7 MR. MARGOLIS: I am sorry, I didn't hear 8 her answer. 9 A. (Continuing) No. 10 Q. Did you ever discuss with Dr. Kinsella the 11 testimony or the contrasting testimony between 12 Dr. Kinsella and Dr. Shina? 13 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 14 You may answer. 15 A. Only only after Dr. Shina said that that
Page 76 And I said, so hopefully, this will just get all cleared up, because there should be all kinds of records that this was in fact right. And she said she was sorry again that this I was going through this, said that in her many years of practice, she had never been sued. That was the extent of the conversation. Q. Did she ask you specifically as to whether or not an incorrect prescription for TBI was written? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you have any discussion strike that. Was this communication or meeting with Dr. Shurin prior to the time you met with Dr. Ludgin and Dr. Kinsella? A. Yes. Q. So at that meeting, there would be no discussion of alteration of records, because A. No records had been looked at. Q. Right. Okay.	Page 1 incorrect prescription was written by Dr. Kinsella for 2 TBI for Joshua. 3 Do you have any explanation why the contrasting 4 testimony between Dr. Kinsella and Dr. Shina? 5 A. No. 6 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 7 MR. MARGOLIS: I am sorry, I didn't hear 8 her answer. 9 A. (Continuing) No. 10 Q. Did you ever discuss with Dr. Kinsella the 11 testimony or the contrasting testimony between 12 Dr. Kinsella and Dr. Shina? 13 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 14 You may answer. 15 A. Only only after Dr. Shina said that that 16 meeting took place. 17 Q. Okay. 18 And what was the fruits of that discussion with 19 Dr. Kinsella?
Page 76 And I said, so hopefully, this will just get all cleared up, because there should be all kinds of records that this was in fact right. And she said she was sorry again that this I swas going through this, said that in her many years of practice, she had never been sued. That was the extent of the conversation. Q. Did she ask you specifically as to whether or not an incorrect prescription for TBI was written? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you have any discussion strike that.	Page 1 incorrect prescription was written by Dr. Kinsella for 2 TBI for Joshua. 3 Do you have any explanation why the contrasting 4 testimony between Dr. Kinsella and Dr. Shina? 5 A. No. 6 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 7 MR. MARGOLIS: I am sorry, I didn't hear 8 her answer. 9 A. (Continuing) No. 10 Q. Did you ever discuss with Dr. Kinsella the 11 testimony or the contrasting testimony between 12 Dr. Kinsella and Dr. Shina? 13 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 14 You may answer. 15 A. Only only after Dr. Shina said that that 16 meeting took place. 17 Q. Okay. 18 And what was the fruits of that discussion with

	-Page TM
Page 78 1 this case, is it? 2 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 3 A. I don't know. 4 Q. Do you have any knowledge or reason to believe 5 that Dr. Shina would be duplicitous in his testimony? 6 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 7 You may answer. 8 Asked and answered. 9 A. I don't know. 10 Q. As far as you know, there is no animosity between 11 Dr. Shina and Dr. Kinsella, is there? 12 A. I don't know. 13 Q. Is there any animosity between you and Dr. Shina?	Page [™] Page 7 1 prescription error in May of 2000, and Dr. Kinsella 2 wouldn't? 3 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 4 MR. MORIARTY: Objection. 5 MR. NORCHI: Objection. 6 MR. GROEDEL: You may answer. 7 MR. MORIARTY: That is not what Linda 8 testified to. 9 Go ahead. 10 MR. GROEDEL: You can answer, if you can. 11 A. As a result of the depositions and the information 12 that has been forthcoming in as a result of this 13 complaint and litigation, I have learned that there was 14 a that this error was detected by persons in the
 15 Q. Okay. 16 Do you have any animosity towards Dr. Shurin? 17 A. No. 18 Q. All right. Now what's her name, Mangosh? 19 MR. MARGOLIS: Linda Mangosh. 20 Q. (Continuing) Yes, Linda Mangosh was deposed 21 yesterday, and her testimony is that she was aware of the 22 incorrect prescription for TBI in May of 2000. 23 Do you know who Linda Mangosh is? 	 15 radiation oncology department sometime in May. 16 Q. Okay, and 17 A. Can I just take a break for a second? 18 MR. FINELLI: Sure. 19 (Short recess had.) 20 MR. FINELLI: Ivy, can you read the last 21 answer. 22 THE NOTARY: Just the answer? 23 MR. FINELLI: Uh-huh. 24 (Record read.)
Page 80 1 BY MR. FINELLI: 2 Q. Are you aware of the people that became aware of 3 this sometime in May, specifically?	Page 8 1 an issue of it. 2 MR. GROEDEL: Yes, they know. It is not a 3 big deal, but I mean, the way the question is
11 A. – from what I have heard. 12 Q. We are talking about, became aware of it in May of	
 4 A. Correct 5 Q. Okay. 6 A yes. I am sorry. 7 MR. NORCHI: Just for clarification, this 8 is information that she has received from 9 attorneys, I presume? 20 THE WITNESS: Correct. 	 MR. FINELLI: I am not diving into that. MR. GROEDEL: - a question based upon what is in the deposition, fine. MR. FINELLI: I am not diving into that. BY MR. FINELLI: Doctor, if administrative people in the department of radiation oncology, or outside the department of radiation oncology, or physicians strike that. If administrative people within the department of
THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. MARGOLIS: That is not what she said. She said through deposition and otherwise. She	22 radiation oncology would have known of the incorrect 23 prescription in May of 2000, would you have expected them 24 to approach you with that knowledge? 25 A. I would have expected to be made aware of that in

Mult	i-Page [™]
Page 82	
1 some capacity, yes.	1 A. Yes.
2 Q. Okay, why?	2 Q. Okay, when was that?
3 A. Because I was the primary oncologist for Joshua.	3 A. Multiple occasions.
4 Q. Okay.	4 Q. All after the lawsuit was filed?
5 At that point in time, if you were given that	5 A. No.
6 information and knowledge, what would you have done?	6 Q. Okay. Let me ask it this way:
7 A. I would have spoken with the family.	7 Have you had any discussions with Dr. Nieder
8 Q. Okay.	8 relative to the incorrect TBI prescription of Joshua?
9 And I believe you testified earlier you would have	9 A. No.
10 also spoken with Dr. Kinsella, and jointly you would have	10 Q. And I preface the following questions with, in
11 developed a plan to communicate this to the family? 12 A. Yes.	11 reference to the incorrect dosage of TBI, any discussions 12 with Dr. Samuels?
	13 A. No.
3 Q. During your practice at UH since you have joined	
4 in 1998, I believe, how many neuroblastoma cases have you 5 seen?	14 Q. Any discussions with Dr. Pham? 15 A. No.
6 A. Have I seen, or have I been	
17 Q. I am sorry.	16 Q. Any discussions with the physicist, Dr. Beddar? 17 A. No.
17 Q. 1 and sorry. 18 A. – the primary oncologist for?	
9 Q. Have you been the oncologist for.	18 Q. Dr. Wessels? 19 A. No.
20 A. Between five and ten.	20 Q. Dr. Sibata?
Q. Okay.	21 A. No.
22 A. Not ten, but probably around five, something like	22 Q. Any discussions with Nurse Harp?
23 that.	23 A. No.
24 Q. At any point in time, have you had any discussion	24 Q. Any discussions with Linda Mangosh?
25 with Dr. Nieder regarding the care of Joshua?	25 A. No.
*** No	otes ***
Dogo 94	Dago 94
1 Q. Any discussions with the chief of staff?	Page 8: 1 Q. (Continuing) Excluding your lawyers.
2 A. No.	2 A. I believe that I had a similar brief communication
3 Q. Okay.	3 with Dr. Nieder on the day of the complaint, similar to
4 So your discussions regarding the incorrect dose	4 the communication that I had with Dr. Shurin expressing
5 of TBI have been limited to Dr. Kinsella, Dr. Shurin and	5 my concern that I had received this complaint and that
6 Dr. Ludgin; is that correct?	6 there should be records to be able to get this cleared
7 A. My discussion with Dr. Shurin was prior to my	7 up.
8 knowledge that there was an incorrect dose.	8 Q. Okay.
9 Q. Okay.	9 And discussions with Dr. Nieder prior to that
0 But it was regarding the complaint?	10 would have been what I assume to be part of the care o
I A. Correct.	11 Joshua during that period of time?
2 Q. Okay.	12 A. Yes.
3 Any discussions with anyone I have not mentioned	13 Q. Okay, if you can turn to Kinsella A-19.
4 yet?	14 A. (Witness complies).
5 A. I am sorry, could you repeat that, the list?	15 Q. Have you seen and it is the letter dated
6 (Record read.)	16 5-31-2000.
7 Q. Do you want me to repeat the rephrase the	17 A. Yes.
8 question?	18 Q. Have you seen that letter prior to today?
9 Å. If I didn't answer it, please repeat it for me.	19 A. I knew of its existence. I had never read it.
20 Q. Relative to the complaint that was filed and/or	20 Q. Okay.
21 the incorrect TBI prescription, have you had any	21 So this is the first time you are actually looking
22 discussions with anyone other than Dr. Kinsella,	22 at the letter?
23 Dr. Ludgin and Dr. Shurin?	23 A. Yeah. 24 Q. Correct?
MR. MORIARTY: Objection. And you don't have to mention lawyers.	24 Q. Correct? 25 A. Yes.
5	
*** No	ites ***

Page 8	i-Page [™]
Q. When did you become aware of it?	1 Q. (Continuing) Besides the lawyers.
A. From my lawyer.	2 A. No. And my husband, no.
Q. Okay.	3 My husband, in the context of, he was present when
And you certainly have the time to read it. Would	4 we were informed of this letter.
you like to read it now?	5 Q. Okay.
A. If I need to for you, I will.	6 Have you formed a, for lack of a better word,
Q. Sure.	7 differential as to who might have authored the letter?
A. Okay,	8 A. No.
(Pause)	9 MR. GROEDEL: Objection.
MR. MORIARTY: She is ready. What is your	10 Q. Would you agree that Joshua Valdivieso
question?	11 Valdivieso should have received the TBI dose of 10 Grays
BY MR. FINELLI:	12 in January of 2000?
Q. Okay, did you write the letter?	13 A. That was the intention.
A. No.	14 Q. How soon after completion of the TBI did he
Q. I have to ask you that.	15 receive his bone marrow transplant?
Ă. No.	16 A. The same day.
Q. Do you know who did write it?	17 Q. In your practice caring for your patients, what
A. No.	18 duty do you owe them, as a physician?
Q. Do you have knowledge of anyone who may know who	19 MR. GROEDEL: Objection.
wrote it?	20 You may answer the question. I just think
A. No.	21 it is a little vague. But go ahead, Doctor.
Q. Okay. Did you have any discussions with anyone recording	22 A. I believe I owe them my best medical judgment a
Did you have any discussions with anyone regarding	23 my care and compassion for their children, and their
the letter?	24 child.
MR. GROEDEL: Besides her lawyers?	25 MR. GROEDEL: I withdraw the objection.
Page 9	2 Dage
Page 88	
Q. And that would include honesty?	1 Q. How about at the time?
Q. And that would include honesty?A. Yes.	1 Q. How about at the time?2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But
Q. And that would include honesty?A. Yes.Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor?	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of 	1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no.
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that?
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. Q. Would you agree that the purpose of TBI for Joshua 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b 9 three days three doses of TBI followed by stem cell
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. Q. Would you agree that the purpose of TBI for Joshua was an attempt to delay the time of failure to his death? 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b 9 three days three doses of TBI followed by stem cell 10 rescue, the details of which are in the chart.
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. Q. Would you agree that the purpose of TBI for Joshua was an attempt to delay the time of failure to his death? A. Yes. 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b 9 three days three doses of TBI followed by stem cell 10 rescue, the details of which are in the chart. 11 Joshua received his chemotherapy as intended, an
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. Q. Would you agree that the purpose of TBI for Joshua was an attempt to delay the time of failure to his death? A. Yes. Q. And the purpose of TBI for Joshua was for him to 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b 9 three days three doses of TBI followed by stem cell 10 rescue, the details of which are in the chart. 11 Joshua received his chemotherapy as intended, ar 12 his three days of TBI, followed by the stem cell rescue
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. Q. Would you agree that the purpose of TBI for Joshua was an attempt to delay the time of failure to his death? A. Yes. Q. And the purpose of TBI for Joshua was for him to go into a period of remission and increase his time of 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b 9 three days three doses of TBI followed by stem cell 10 rescue, the details of which are in the chart. 11 Joshua received his chemotherapy as intended, ar 12 his three days of TBI, followed by the stem cell rescue 13 on January 28th of 2000. He subsequently, in the week to
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. Q. Would you agree that the purpose of TBI for Joshua was an attempt to delay the time of failure to his death? A. Yes. Q. And the purpose of TBI for Joshua was for him to go into a period of remission and increase his time of survival? 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b 9 three days three doses of TBI followed by stem cell 10 rescue, the details of which are in the chart. 11 Joshua received his chemotherapy as intended, ar 12 his three days of TBI, followed by the stem cell rescue 13 on January 28th of 2000. He subsequently, in the week to 14 two weeks following the stem cell infusion, was very
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. Q. Would you agree that the purpose of TBI for Joshua was an attempt to delay the time of failure to his death? A. Yes. Q. And the purpose of TBI for Joshua was for him to go into a period of remission and increase his time of survival? A. Yes. 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b 9 three days three doses of TBI followed by stem cell 10 rescue, the details of which are in the chart. 11 Joshua received his chemotherapy as intended, ar 12 his three days of TBI, followed by the stem cell rescue 13 on January 28th of 2000. He subsequently, in the week to 14 two weeks following the stem cell infusion, was very 15 very ill. So ill, in fact, that he required the
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. Q. Would you agree that the purpose of TBI for Joshua was an attempt to delay the time of failure to his death? A. Yes. Q. And the purpose of TBI for Joshua was for him to go into a period of remission and increase his time of survival? A. Yes. Q. Do you think the subtherapeutic dose of 1 Gy may 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b 9 three days three doses of TBI followed by stem cell 10 rescue, the details of which are in the chart. 11 Joshua received his chemotherapy as intended, ar 12 his three days of TBI, followed by the stem cell rescue 13 on January 28th of 2000. He subsequently, in the week to 14 two weeks following the stem cell infusion, was very 15 very ill. So ill, in fact, that he required the 16 pediatric intensive care unit.
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. Q. Would you agree that the purpose of TBI for Joshua was an attempt to delay the time of failure to his death? A. Yes. Q. And the purpose of TBI for Joshua was for him to go into a period of remission and increase his time of survival? A. Yes. Q. Do you think the subtherapeutic dose of 1 Gy may negatively have affected the impact and intent of the 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b 9 three days three doses of TBI followed by stem cell 10 rescue, the details of which are in the chart. 11 Joshua received his chemotherapy as intended, and 12 his three days of TBI, followed by the stem cell rescue 13 on January 28th of 2000. He subsequently, in the week to 14 two weeks following the stem cell infusion, was very 15 very ill. So ill, in fact, that he required the 16 pediatric intensive care unit. 17 The specific reason that he was in the intensive
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. Q. Would you agree that the purpose of TBI for Joshua was an attempt to delay the time of failure to his death? A. Yes. Q. And the purpose of TBI for Joshua was for him to go into a period of remission and increase his time of survival? A. Yes. Q. Do you think the subtherapeutic dose of 1 Gy may negatively have affected the impact and intent of the TBI? 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b 9 three days three doses of TBI followed by stem cell 10 rescue, the details of which are in the chart. 11 Joshua received his chemotherapy as intended, and 12 his three days of TBI, followed by the stem cell rescue 13 on January 28th of 2000. He subsequently, in the week to 14 two weeks following the stem cell infusion, was very 15 very ill. So ill, in fact, that he required the 16 pediatric intensive care unit. 17 The specific reason that he was in the intensive 18 care unit was because of what was a picture of septic
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. Q. Would you agree that the purpose of TBI for Joshua was an attempt to delay the time of failure to his death? A. Yes. Q. And the purpose of TBI for Joshua was for him to go into a period of remission and increase his time of survival? A. Yes. Q. Do you think the subtherapeutic dose of 1 Gy may negatively have affected the impact and intent of the TBI? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b 9 three days three doses of TBI followed by stem cell 10 rescue, the details of which are in the chart. 11 Joshua received his chemotherapy as intended, an 12 his three days of TBI, followed by the stem cell rescue 13 on January 28th of 2000. He subsequently, in the week to 14 two weeks following the stem cell infusion, was very 15 very ill. So ill, in fact, that he required the 16 pediatric intensive care unit. 17 The specific reason that he was in the intensive 18 care unit was because of what was a picture of septic 19 shock in conjunction with typhlitis, which is an
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. Q. Would you agree that the purpose of TBI for Joshua was an attempt to delay the time of failure to his death? A. Yes. Q. And the purpose of TBI for Joshua was for him to go into a period of remission and increase his time of survival? A. Yes. Q. Do you think the subtherapeutic dose of 1 Gy may negatively have affected the impact and intent of the TBI? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b 9 three days three doses of TBI followed by stem cell 10 rescue, the details of which are in the chart. 11 Joshua received his chemotherapy as intended, and 12 his three days of TBI, followed by the stem cell rescue 13 on January 28th of 2000. He subsequently, in the week to 14 two weeks following the stem cell infusion, was very 15 very ill. So ill, in fact, that he required the 16 pediatric intensive care unit. 17 The specific reason that he was in the intensive 18 care unit was because of what was a picture of septic 19 shock in conjunction with typhlitis, which is an 20 inflammation of the bowel
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. Q. Would you agree that the purpose of TBI for Joshua was an attempt to delay the time of failure to his death? A. Yes. Q. And the purpose of TBI for Joshua was for him to go into a period of remission and increase his time of survival? A. Yes. Q. Do you think the subtherapeutic dose of 1 Gy may negatively have affected the impact and intent of the TBI? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b 9 three days three doses of TBI followed by stem cell 10 rescue, the details of which are in the chart. 11 Joshua received his chemotherapy as intended, and 12 his three days of TBI, followed by the stem cell rescue 13 on January 28th of 2000. He subsequently, in the week to 14 two weeks following the stem cell infusion, was very 15 very ill. So ill, in fact, that he required the 16 pediatric intensive care unit. 17 The specific reason that he was in the intensive 18 care unit was because of what was a picture of septic 19 shock in conjunction with typhlitis, which is an 20 inflammation of the bowel 21 Q. I am sorry, did you say enteritis?
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. Q. Would you agree that the purpose of TBI for Joshua was an attempt to delay the time of failure to his death? A. Yes. Q. And the purpose of TBI for Joshua was for him to go into a period of remission and increase his time of survival? A. Yes. Q. Do you think the subtherapeutic dose of 1 Gy may negatively have affected the impact and intent of the TBI? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b 9 three days three doses of TBI followed by stem cell 10 rescue, the details of which are in the chart. 11 Joshua received his chemotherapy as intended, and 12 his three days of TBI, followed by the stem cell rescue 13 on January 28th of 2000. He subsequently, in the week to 14 two weeks following the stem cell infusion, was very 15 very ill. So ill, in fact, that he required the 16 pediatric intensive care unit. 17 The specific reason that he was in the intensive 18 care unit was because of what was a picture of septic 19 shock in conjunction with typhlitis, which is an 20 inflammation of the bowel 21 Q. I am sorry, did you say enteritis? 22 A. Typhlitis.
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. Q. Would you agree that the purpose of TBI for Joshua was an attempt to delay the time of failure to his death? A. Yes. Q. And the purpose of TBI for Joshua was for him to go into a period of remission and increase his time of survival? A. Yes. Q. Do you think the subtherapeutic dose of 1 Gy may negatively have affected the impact and intent of the TBI? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. THE WITNESS: Could you read that again, 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b 9 three days three doses of TBI followed by stem cell 10 rescue, the details of which are in the chart. 11 Joshua received his chemotherapy as intended, and 12 his three days of TBI, followed by the stem cell rescue 13 on January 28th of 2000. He subsequently, in the week to 14 two weeks following the stem cell infusion, was very 15 very ill. So ill, in fact, that he required the 16 pediatric intensive care unit. 17 The specific reason that he was in the intensive 18 care unit was because of what was a picture of septic 19 shock in conjunction with typhlitis, which is an 20 inflammation of the bowel 21 Q. I am sorry, did you say enteritis?
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. Q. Would you agree that the purpose of TBI for Joshua was an attempt to delay the time of failure to his death? A. Yes. Q. And the purpose of TBI for Joshua was for him to go into a period of remission and increase his time of survival? A. Yes. Q. Do you think the subtherapeutic dose of 1 Gy may negatively have affected the impact and intent of the TBI? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. THE WITNESS: Could you read that again, please? I am sorry. MR. FINELLI: Okay. 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b 9 three days three doses of TBI followed by stem cell 10 rescue, the details of which are in the chart. 11 Joshua received his chemotherapy as intended, and 12 his three days of TBI, followed by the stem cell rescue 13 on January 28th of 2000. He subsequently, in the week to 14 two weeks following the stem cell infusion, was very 15 very ill. So ill, in fact, that he required the 16 pediatric intensive care unit. 17 The specific reason that he was in the intensive 18 care unit was because of what was a picture of septic 19 shock in conjunction with typhlitis, which is an 20 inflammation of the bowel 21 Q. I am sorry, did you say enteritis? 22 A. Typhlitis.
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. Q. Would you agree that the purpose of TBI for Joshua was an attempt to delay the time of failure to his death? A. Yes. Q. And the purpose of TBI for Joshua was for him to go into a period of remission and increase his time of survival? A. Yes. Q. Do you think the subtherapeutic dose of 1 Gy may negatively have affected the impact and intent of the TBI? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. THE WITNESS: Could you read that again, please? I am sorry. MR. FINELLI: Okay. (Record read.) 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b 9 three days three doses of TBI followed by stem cell 10 rescue, the details of which are in the chart. 11 Joshua received his chemotherapy as intended, and 12 his three days of TBI, followed by the stem cell rescue. 13 on January 28th of 2000. He subsequently, in the week to 14 two weeks following the stem cell infusion, was very 15 very ill. So ill, in fact, that he required the 16 pediatric intensive care unit. 17 The specific reason that he was in the intensive 18 care unit was because of what was a picture of septic 19 shock in conjunction with typhlitis, which is an 20 inflammation of the bowel 21 Q. I am sorry, did you say enteritis? 22 A. Typhlitis.
 Q. And that would include honesty? A. Yes. Q. Who was your employer in 2000, Doctor? A. Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine. Q. Do you know who Dr. Kinsella's employee was employer, in the year 2000? A. No. Q. Would you agree that the purpose of TBI for Joshua was an attempt to delay the time of failure to his death? A. Yes. Q. And the purpose of TBI for Joshua was for him to go into a period of remission and increase his time of survival? A. Yes. Q. Do you think the subtherapeutic dose of 1 Gy may negatively have affected the impact and intent of the TBI? MR. GROEDEL: Objection. You may answer. THE WITNESS: Could you read that again, please? I am sorry. MR. FINELLI: Okay. (Record read.) A. In retrospect, no. 	 1 Q. How about at the time? 2 A. At the time, the intent was to give 10 Gray. But 3 you are but the question was, as I look back now. The 4 answer is no. 5 Q. Why is that? 6 A. In preparation for the transplant, the 7 consolidative therapy that was intended was four days of 8 chemotherapy followed by one day of rest followed b 9 three days three doses of TBI followed by stem cell 10 rescue, the details of which are in the chart. 11 Joshua received his chemotherapy as intended, an 12 his three days of TBI, followed by the stem cell rescue 13 on January 28th of 2000. He subsequently, in the week to 14 two weeks following the stem cell infusion, was very 15 very ill. So ill, in fact, that he required the 16 pediatric intensive care unit. 17 The specific reason that he was in the intensive 18 care unit was because of what was a picture of septic 19 shock in conjunction with typhlitis, which is an 20 inflammation of the bowel 21 Q. I am sorry, did you say enteritis? 22 A. Typhlitis. 23 Q. Typhlitis.

Multi	i-Page™
Page 90 MR. MORIARTY: I have to step out. I am Sorry. THE WITNESS: Would you like for me to wait for your return? MR. MORIARTY: No, that is not necessary. (Thereupon, Mr. Moriarty left the room.) A. (Continuing) Typhlitis is a side effect of cancer 8 therapy, chemotherapy and/or radiation. And it can lead 9 to microperforations, which can lead to enteric organisms 10 gaining access to the bloodstream, therefore causing 11 bacteremia and often sepsis in a profoundly 12 immunocompromised individual such as someone going 13 through a transplant. It is not an unexpected 14 complication of stem cell transplant. But it is one that 15 is potentially very severe and potentially fatal. 16 Joshua experienced this constellation of symptoms, 17 that being typhlitis and a picture of septic shock. 18 Q. Did he recover from this period of debilitation? 19 A. And I believe that had he received 10 times the 20 dose of radiation that he actually received, that it is 21 likely that he would have died in the immediate trans 22 post transplant period. 23 (Thereupon, Mr. Moriarty reentered the 24 room.) 25 Q. Why? *** No	 1 A. Because his the severity of his complications 2 was already extreme. And if we would have actually given 3 him ten times the dose of radiation, I think it is likely 4 that he would not have survived that. 5 Q. Did he recover from this period of debilitation? 6 A. He did. 7 Q. When he was scheduled to receive his TBI, that was 8 for the sites that were MIBG positive, correct? 9 A. TBI is total body irradiation. That would include 10 the MIBG positive sites, yes. 11 Q. Okay. 12 In people that develop radiation post radiation 13 induced enteritis, is it due to the radiation being 14 concentrated in the area of the abdomen and pelvis? 15 A. The answer is that side effects from radiation 16 occur in within the radiation field. So if you have a 17 brain tumor irradiated, for example, you don't have 18 enteritis. 19 Since total body irradiation includes the abdomen, 20 one this would be an expected complication of total 21 body irradiation. 22 Does that answer the question for you? 23 Q. Yes. 24 A. Okay. 25 Q. But is that also in conjunction with the fact that
Page 92 1 the majority of people that develop radiation post 2 radiation induced enteritis is because the radiation is 3 given to the area of the abdomen and pelvis, as in, you 4 said, in TBI, he received it in that area. 5 In other words, if you are getting radiated in the 6 neck, you wouldn't expect enteritis? 7 A. Yes, that is correct. 8 Q. Okay. 9 So to get enteritis post radiation, you would have 10 to have some concentration of radiation to the abdomen 11 and pelvic area? 12 A. If the radiation was the cause of it, yes. 13 Q. Okay. 14 How was Joshua doing in the months of March and 15 April of 2000? 16 And you can refer to 17 A. Yes. 18 Q your letters or your follow-up dictation notes, 19 if you would like. 20 A. Following his recovery from the acute toxicities 21 of the transplant, Joshua actually enjoyed a period of 22 relative health. He was still not able to eat and was 23 fed with hyperalimentation and required some medical 24 support, but was actually able to be home with his family 25 and participate in fun childhood activities, I am told by **** No	 1 his mother. 2 Q. Was he doing better in April, contrasted to March? 3 A. Some things were better, other things were worse. 4 Q. If Joshua would have received a therapeutic dose 5 of TBI in January of 2000, would he have received 6 would he have developed skull metastasis in May of 2000? 7 A. I don't know. 8 MR. FINELLI: Let's take a one minute 9 break. 10 (Short recess had.) 11 BY MR. FINELLI: 12 Q. Doctor, at all times during your care of Joshua, 13 you had interaction with Iwona, his mother, correct? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. At all times during the care, did you know her to 16 be a caring and compassionate and compliant person? 17 A. Those are three different things. 18 Q. Okay, did you know her to be a compliant mother, 19 as far as the instructions regarding Joshua's care? 20 A. I know that she intended to be compliant. But I 21 know that Joshua didn't always agree with that. And so I 22 believe there were likely limits to the compliance. 23 Q. I am sorry, I didn't hear that. 24 A. There were limits, because of Joshua?

	ti-Page TM
Page 9	
1 A. Yes.	1 A. Yes.
2 Q. At all times during your care, did you formulate	2 Q. You referred did you refer Joshua to
3 an opinion as to Iwona's compassion regarding the medical 4 condition of Joshua?	3 Dr. Kinsella for further care?
5 A. Yes.	4 A. I referred Joshua to Dr. Kinsella for the
6 Q. And that was what?	5 radiation component of his care.
	6 Q. Did you sit down with Joshua's mother and discus
7 A. She loved him very much. 8 Q. Prior to the lawsuit being filed, were you ever	7 with her the necessity for the radiation oncology
9 made aware by Dr. Kinsella that a subtherapeutic TBI	8 therapy? 9 A. Yes.
D prescription was written for Joshua?	10 Q. Okay.
1 A. No.	10 Q. Okay. 11 Do you recall the discussion? And if you do,
2 MR. FINELLI: No further questions.	12 could you tell us what that discussion was?
MR. NORCHI: May I? I have a few	13 A. There was discussion of anticipated radiation
questions.	14 therapy as part of his overall treatment plan even from
5 CROSS EXAMINATION	15 the beginning, that that would eventually be used
5 BY MR. NORCHI:	16 Q. Okay.
7 Q. It is still morning. Good morning.	17 A. – as planned in the context of the consolidative
Dr. Wiersma, I have maybe five or ten more minutes	18 transplant phase of the therapy.
of questions, and then you are finished with me.	19 Q. Just ignore them.
A. I am all yours.	20 A. The when it became clear that our original plan
I Q. Lucky me. Lucky me.	21 of giving radiation to his primary tumor site only, or t
2 You testified earlier that there came a time in	22 his primary tumor site and areas of persistent skeletal
3 the treatment of Joshua that alternate or additional	23 metastases, that that would be impractical because of the
4 therapies were needed, such as radiation therapy; do you	24 extent of disease, I then did have discussion with his
5 remember that testimony this morning?	25 mother as to the implications of that, and the need for
Page 9	
1 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with	1 A. Scans were done
TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with 2 the transplant plan.	1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay.
TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with the transplant plan. 3 Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your	 A. Scans were done Q. Okay. A and the plan was changed.
TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with the transplant plan. Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your relationship with Dr. Kinsella?	 A. Scans were done Q. Okay. A and the plan was changed. Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the
TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with the transplant plan. Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your relationship with Dr. Kinsella?	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs
 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with 2 the transplant plan. Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your 4 relationship with Dr. Kinsella? 5 A. I don't recall. 5 Q. Okay. 	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs 6 A. Yes.
 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with the transplant plan. Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your 4 relationship with Dr. Kinsella? 5 A. I don't recall. 5 Q. Okay. 7 Is that something you would usually do, you 	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs 6 A. Yes. 7 Q that were performed. Okay.
 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with 2 the transplant plan. Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your 4 relationship with Dr. Kinsella? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. J. Is that something you would usually do, you 3 typically do? 	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs 6 A. Yes. 7 Q that were performed. Okay. 8 Based upon that assessment, the reassessment with
 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with 2 the transplant plan. Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your 4 relationship with Dr. Kinsella? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. J. Is that something you would usually do, you 3 typically do? A. Typically, I am not the one that tells my patients 	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs 6 A. Yes. 7 Q that were performed. Okay. 8 Based upon that assessment, the reassessment with 9 the MIBG scan and the MRIs, was there a reassessment also
 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with 2 the transplant plan. Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your 4 relationship with Dr. Kinsella? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. J. Is that something you would usually do, you 3 typically do? D.A. Typically, I am not the one that tells my patients 0 that my husband is Dr. Kinsella. 	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs 6 A. Yes. 7 Q that were performed. Okay. 8 Based upon that assessment, the reassessment with 9 the MIBG scan and the MRIs, was there a reassessment also 10 of Joshua's prognosis?
 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with 2 the transplant plan. Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your 4 relationship with Dr. Kinsella? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. J. Is that something you would usually do, you 3 typically do? D. A. Typically, I am not the one that tells my patients 0 that my husband is Dr. Kinsella. I. Who does that? 	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs 6 A. Yes. 7 Q that were performed. Okay. 8 Based upon that assessment, the reassessment with 9 the MIBG scan and the MRIs, was there a reassessment also 10 of Joshua's prognosis? 11 A. Yes.
 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with 2 the transplant plan. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your 4 relationship with Dr. Kinsella? A. I don't recall. O. Okay. Is that something you would usually do, you 3 typically do? A. Typically, I am not the one that tells my patients D that my husband is Dr. Kinsella. Who does that? A. I don't know. 	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs 6 A. Yes. 7 Q that were performed. Okay. 8 Based upon that assessment, the reassessment with 9 the MIBG scan and the MRIs, was there a reassessment also 10 of Joshua's prognosis? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. How did his prognosis change, based upon the
 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with 2 the transplant plan. Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your 4 relationship with Dr. Kinsella? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. T Is that something you would usually do, you 3 typically do? A. Typically, I am not the one that tells my patients D that my husband is Dr. Kinsella. I. Who does that? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. 	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs 6 A. Yes. 7 Q that were performed. Okay. 8 Based upon that assessment, the reassessment with 9 the MIBG scan and the MRIs, was there a reassessment also 10 of Joshua's prognosis? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. How did his prognosis change, based upon the 13 information
 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with 2 the transplant plan. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your 4 relationship with Dr. Kinsella? A. I don't recall. Okay. Is that something you would usually do, you 3 typically do? A. Typically, I am not the one that tells my patients 0 that my husband is Dr. Kinsella. Who does that? A. I don't know. Okay. But you did refer Joshua to Dr. Kinsella, and he 	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs 6 A. Yes. 7 Q that were performed. Okay. 8 Based upon that assessment, the reassessment with 9 the MIBG scan and the MRIs, was there a reassessment also 10 of Joshua's prognosis? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. How did his prognosis change, based upon the 13 information 14 A. It became worse.
 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with 2 the transplant plan. Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your 4 relationship with Dr. Kinsella? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. J. Is that something you would usually do, you 8 typically do? A. Typically, I am not the one that tells my patients 0 that my husband is Dr. Kinsella. I. Who does that? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. But you did refer Joshua to Dr. Kinsella, and he 5 began the assessment of Joshua sometime in mid January 	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs 6 A. Yes. 7 Q that were performed. Okay. 8 Based upon that assessment, the reassessment with 9 the MIBG scan and the MRIs, was there a reassessment also 10 of Joshua's prognosis? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. How did his prognosis change, based upon the 13 information 14 A. It became worse.
 1 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with 2 the transplant plan. 3 Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your 4 relationship with Dr. Kinsella? 5 A. I don't recall. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Is that something you would usually do, you 8 typically do? 9 A. Typically, I am not the one that tells my patients 9 that my husband is Dr. Kinsella. 1 Q. Who does that? 2 A. I don't know. 3 Q. Okay. 4 But you did refer Joshua to Dr. Kinsella, and he 5 began the assessment of Joshua sometime in mid January 5 for the type of treatment he would be receiving? 	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs 6 A. Yes. 7 Q that were performed. Okay. 8 Based upon that assessment, the reassessment with 9 the MIBG scan and the MRIs, was there a reassessment also 10 of Joshua's prognosis? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. How did his prognosis change, based upon the 13 information 14 A. It became worse. 15 Q from those studies.
 1 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with 2 the transplant plan. 3 Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your 4 relationship with Dr. Kinsella? 5 A. I don't recall. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Is that something you would usually do, you 8 typically do? 9 A. Typically, I am not the one that tells my patients 0 that my husband is Dr. Kinsella. 1 Q. Who does that? 2 A. I don't know. 3 Q. Okay. 4 But you did refer Joshua to Dr. Kinsella, and he 5 began the assessment of Joshua sometime in mid January 6 for the type of treatment he would be receiving? 7 A. I don't recall the date of the initial 	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs 6 A. Yes. 7 Q that were performed. Okay. 8 Based upon that assessment, the reassessment with 9 the MIBG scan and the MRIs, was there a reassessment also 10 of Joshua's prognosis? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. How did his prognosis change, based upon the 13 information 14 A. It became worse. 15 Q from those studies. 16 It became worse?
 1 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with 2 the transplant plan. 3 Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your 4 relationship with Dr. Kinsella? 5 A. I don't recall. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Is that something you would usually do, you 8 typically do? 9 A. Typically, I am not the one that tells my patients 9 that my husband is Dr. Kinsella. 1 Q. Who does that? 2 A. I don't know. 3 Q. Okay. 4 But you did refer Joshua to Dr. Kinsella, and he 5 began the assessment of Joshua sometime in mid January 6 for the type of treatment he would be receiving? 7 A. I don't recall the date of the initial 8 consultation at which time the plan was not TBI. 9 Q. Okay. 	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs 6 A. Yes. 7 Q that were performed. Okay. 8 Based upon that assessment, the reassessment with 9 the MIBG scan and the MRIs, was there a reassessment also 10 of Joshua's prognosis? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. How did his prognosis change, based upon the 13 information 14 A. It became worse. 15 Q from those studies. 16 It became worse? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Were you able to quantify that at all? 19 A. I don't believe I quantified it in the consent
 1 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with 2 the transplant plan. 3 Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your 4 relationship with Dr. Kinsella? 5 A. I don't recall. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Is that something you would usually do, you 8 typically do? 9 A. Typically, I am not the one that tells my patients 0 that my husband is Dr. Kinsella. 1 Q. Who does that? 2 A. I don't know. 3 Q. Okay. 4 But you did refer Joshua to Dr. Kinsella, and he 5 began the assessment of Joshua sometime in mid January 6 for the type of treatment he would be receiving? 7 A. I don't recall the date of the initial 8 consultation at which time the plan was not TBI. 9 Q. Okay. 9 I believe that might be January 6th or so. But 	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs 6 A. Yes. 7 Q that were performed. Okay. 8 Based upon that assessment, the reassessment with 9 the MIBG scan and the MRIs, was there a reassessment also 10 of Joshua's prognosis? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. How did his prognosis change, based upon the 13 information 14 A. It became worse. 15 Q from those studies. 16 It became worse? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Were you able to quantify that at all? 19 A. I don't believe I quantified it in the consent 20 form.
 1 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with 2 the transplant plan. 3 Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your 4 relationship with Dr. Kinsella? 5 A. I don't recall. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Is that something you would usually do, you 8 typically do? 9 A. Typically, I am not the one that tells my patients 0 that my husband is Dr. Kinsella. 1 Q. Who does that? 2 A. I don't know. 3 Q. Okay. 4 But you did refer Joshua to Dr. Kinsella, and he 5 began the assessment of Joshua sometime in mid January 6 for the type of treatment he would be receiving? 7 A. I don't recall the date of the initial 8 consultation at which time the plan was not TBI. 9 Q. Okay. 9 I believe that might be January 6th or so. But 1 A. Around that time. 	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs 6 A. Yes. 7 Q that were performed. Okay. 8 Based upon that assessment, the reassessment with 9 the MIBG scan and the MRIs, was there a reassessment also 10 of Joshua's prognosis? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. How did his prognosis change, based upon the 13 information 14 A. It became worse. 15 Q from those studies. 16 It became worse? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Were you able to quantify that at all? 19 A. I don't believe I quantified it in the consent 20 form. 21 Q. Okay.
 1 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with 2 the transplant plan. 3 Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your 4 relationship with Dr. Kinsella? 5 A. I don't recall. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Is that something you would usually do, you 8 typically do? 9 A. Typically, I am not the one that tells my patients 0 that my husband is Dr. Kinsella. 1 Q. Who does that? 2 A. I don't know. 3 Q. Okay. 4 But you did refer Joshua to Dr. Kinsella, and he 5 began the assessment of Joshua sometime in mid January 5 for the type of treatment he would be receiving? 7 A. I don't recall the date of the initial 8 consultation at which time the plan was not TBI. 9 Q. Okay. 9 J believe that might be January 6th or so. But 1 A. Around that time. 2 Q. So then after the initial consultation, there was 	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs 6 A. Yes. 7 Q that were performed. Okay. 8 Based upon that assessment, the reassessment with 9 the MIBG scan and the MRIs, was there a reassessment also 10 of Joshua's prognosis? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. How did his prognosis change, based upon the 13 information 14 A. It became worse. 15 Q from those studies. 16 It became worse? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Were you able to quantify that at all? 19 A. I don't believe I quantified it in the consent 20 form. 21 Q. Okay. 22 Did you ever quantify it in your discussions with
 1 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with 2 the transplant plan. 3 Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your 4 relationship with Dr. Kinsella? 5 A. I don't recall. 6 Q. Okay. 7 Is that something you would usually do, you 8 typically do? 9 A. Typically, I am not the one that tells my patients 0 that my husband is Dr. Kinsella. 1 Q. Who does that? 2 A. I don't know. 3 Q. Okay. 4 But you did refer Joshua to Dr. Kinsella, and he 5 began the assessment of Joshua sometime in mid January 6 for the type of treatment he would be receiving? 7 A. I don't recall the date of the initial 8 consultation at which time the plan was not TBI. 9 Q. Okay. 9 J believe that might be January 6th or so. But 1 A. Around that time. 2 Q. So then after the initial consultation, there was 3 a change 	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs 6 A. Yes. 7 Q that were performed. Okay. 8 Based upon that assessment, the reassessment with 9 the MIBG scan and the MRIs, was there a reassessment also 10 of Joshua's prognosis? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. How did his prognosis change, based upon the 13 information 14 A. It became worse. 15 Q from those studies. 16 It became worse? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Were you able to quantify that at all? 19 A. I don't believe I quantified it in the consent 20 form. 21 Q. Okay. 22 Did you ever quantify it in your discussions with 23 Mrs. Valdivieso?
 TBI if we were to give any radiation and continue with 2 the transplant plan. Q. Did you ever advise Mrs. Valdivieso of your 4 relationship with Dr. Kinsella? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. J. Is that something you would usually do, you 3 typically do? A. Typically, I am not the one that tells my patients 0 that my husband is Dr. Kinsella. I. Who does that? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. But you did refer Joshua to Dr. Kinsella, and he 5 began the assessment of Joshua sometime in mid January 5 for the type of treatment he would be receiving? A. I don't recall the date of the initial 3 consultation at which time the plan was not TBI. Q. Okay. J. Believe that might be January 6th or so. But 1A. Around that time. Q. So then after the initial consultation, there was 	 1 A. Scans were done 2 Q. Okay. 3 A and the plan was changed. 4 Q. And you referred to those, the MIBG scan and the 5 subsequent MRIs 6 A. Yes. 7 Q that were performed. Okay. 8 Based upon that assessment, the reassessment with 9 the MIBG scan and the MRIs, was there a reassessment also 10 of Joshua's prognosis? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. How did his prognosis change, based upon the 13 information 14 A. It became worse. 15 Q from those studies. 16 It became worse? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Were you able to quantify that at all? 19 A. I don't believe I quantified it in the consent 20 form. 21 Q. Okay. 22 Did you ever quantify it in your discussions with

	i-Page™
Page 98	
1 decided upon?	1 A. Not any more.
2 A. Yes.	2 Q. But he did in January of 2000, correct?
3 Q. Okay.	3 A. Yes.
4 What did you tell Mrs. Valdivieso as to the reason	4 Q. Were they partners in a practice together?
5 for the TBI and the change in radiation therapy?	5 A. Yes.
6 A. That the plan had been to give radiation to the	6 Q. Okay.
7 areas of his skeleton that had persistent MIBG	7 You told us before well, you testified earlier
8 positivity. When those areas were very numerous, and	8 that if it had become known to anybody back in May of
 9 Dr. Kinsella were both present with Mrs. Valdivieso? 0 A. Not that I recall. 1 Q. You were asked some questions about Dr. Shina. 2 You have met Dr. Shina, of course, correct? 	 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. So you could tell the family, correct? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. If in fact Dr. Shina, as the clinical director and 16 a colleague of your husband's, if he had that 17 information, would it be reasonable for him to bring it 18 to Dr. Kinsella, that is the information that he had 19 regarding the subtherapeutic dose? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. Okay. 22 Would you expect Dr. Shina to also go to you with
3 A. Yes.	23 the same information, or would you expect or would it
4 Q. He works in your husband's department, correct,	24 be reasonable and appropriate for him to rely on
5 radiation oncology?	25 Dr. Kinsella to bring that information to you?
	,
Page 100	
1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or	1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you
1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate.	1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research?
 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties.
 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way:
 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a
 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 7 CROSS EXAMINATION 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient?
 1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 7 CROSS EXAMINATION 8 BY MR. WALTERS: 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient? 8 A. Yes, the pediatric practice plan submits a fee
 1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 7 CROSS EXAMINATION 8 BY MR. WALTERS: 9 Q. Doctor, I represent Case Western Reserve 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient? 8 A. Yes, the pediatric practice plan submits a fee 9 a bill for my services.
 1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 7 CROSS EXAMINATION 8 BY MR. WALTERS: 9 Q. Doctor, I represent Case Western Reserve 0 University and Dr. Barry Wessels and Dr. Sam Beddar, the 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient? 8 A. Yes, the pediatric practice plan submits a fee 9 a bill for my services. 10 Q. And your services are rendered to patients,
 1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 7 CROSS EXAMINATION 8 BY MR. WALTERS: 9 Q. Doctor, I represent Case Western Reserve 0 University and Dr. Barry Wessels and Dr. Sam Beddar, the 1 two physicists. 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient? 8 A. Yes, the pediatric practice plan submits a fee 9 a bill for my services. 10 Q. And your services are rendered to patients, 11 whether they are inpatients at University Hospitals, or
 1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 7 CROSS EXAMINATION 8 BY MR. WALTERS: 9 Q. Doctor, I represent Case Western Reserve 0 University and Dr. Barry Wessels and Dr. Sam Beddar, the 1 two physicists. 2 You said in response to one of Mr. Finelli's 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient? 8 A. Yes, the pediatric practice plan submits a fee 9 a bill for my services. 10 Q. And your services are rendered to patients, 11 whether they are inpatients at University Hospitals, or 12 you see them on an outpatient basis on a referral from
 1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 7 CROSS EXAMINATION 8 BY MR. WALTERS: 9 Q. Doctor, I represent Case Western Reserve 0 University and Dr. Barry Wessels and Dr. Sam Beddar, the 1 two physicists. 2 You said in response to one of Mr. Finelli's 3 questions, near the end, when you were asked who your 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient? 8 A. Yes, the pediatric practice plan submits a fee 9 a bill for my services. 10 Q. And your services are rendered to patients, 11 whether they are inpatients at University Hospitals, or 12 you see them on an outpatient basis on a referral from 13 someone outside University Hospitals, your services are
 1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 7 CROSS EXAMINATION 8 BY MR. WALTERS: 9 Q. Doctor, I represent Case Western Reserve 0 University and Dr. Barry Wessels and Dr. Sam Beddar, the 1 two physicists. 2 You said in response to one of Mr. Finelli's 3 questions, near the end, when you were asked who your 4 employer was, you said Case Western Reserve University. 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient? 8 A. Yes, the pediatric practice plan submits a fee 9 a bill for my services. 10 Q. And your services are rendered to patients, 11 whether they are inpatients at University Hospitals, or 12 you see them on an outpatient basis on a referral from 13 someone outside University Hospitals, your services are 14 rendered on a fee for services basis, correct?
 1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 7 CROSS EXAMINATION 8 BY MR. WALTERS: 9 Q. Doctor, I represent Case Western Reserve 0 University and Dr. Barry Wessels and Dr. Sam Beddar, the 1 two physicists. 2 You said in response to one of Mr. Finelli's 3 questions, near the end, when you were asked who your 4 employer was, you said Case Western Reserve University. 5 Now, you are a member of the faculty of Case 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient? 8 A. Yes, the pediatric practice plan submits a fee 9 a bill for my services. 10 Q. And your services are rendered to patients, 11 whether they are inpatients at University Hospitals, or 12 you see them on an outpatient basis on a referral from 13 someone outside University Hospitals, your services are 14 rendered on a fee for services basis, correct? 15 A. I don't know.
 1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 7 CROSS EXAMINATION 8 BY MR. WALTERS: 9 Q. Doctor, I represent Case Western Reserve 0 University and Dr. Barry Wessels and Dr. Sam Beddar, the 1 two physicists. 2 You said in response to one of Mr. Finelli's 3 questions, near the end, when you were asked who your 4 employer was, you said Case Western Reserve University. 5 Now, you are a member of the faculty of Case 6 Western Reserve University, correct? 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient? 8 A. Yes, the pediatric practice plan submits a fee 9 a bill for my services. 10 Q. And your services are rendered to patients, 11 whether they are inpatients at University Hospitals, or 12 you see them on an outpatient basis on a referral from 13 someone outside University Hospitals, your services are 14 rendered on a fee for services basis, correct? 15 A. I don't know. 16 Q. Okay.
 1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 7 CROSS EXAMINATION 8 BY MR. WALTERS: 9 Q. Doctor, I represent Case Western Reserve 0 University and Dr. Barry Wessels and Dr. Sam Beddar, the 1 two physicists. 2 You said in response to one of Mr. Finelli's 3 questions, near the end, when you were asked who your 4 employer was, you said Case Western Reserve University. 5 Now, you are a member of the faculty of Case 6 Western Reserve University, correct? 7 A. Yes. 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient? 8 A. Yes, the pediatric practice plan submits a fee 9 a bill for my services. 10 Q. And your services are rendered to patients, 11 whether they are inpatients at University Hospitals, or 12 you see them on an outpatient basis on a referral from 13 someone outside University Hospitals, your services are 14 rendered on a fee for services basis, correct? 15 A. I don't know. 16 Q. Okay. 17 When you see a patient, let's say it is 2:00
 1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 7 CROSS EXAMINATION 8 BY MR. WALTERS: 9 Q. Doctor, I represent Case Western Reserve 0 University and Dr. Barry Wessels and Dr. Sam Beddar, the 1 two physicists. 2 You said in response to one of Mr. Finelli's 3 questions, near the end, when you were asked who your 4 employer was, you said Case Western Reserve University. 5 Now, you are a member of the faculty of Case 6 Western Reserve University, correct? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And all physicians, at least hospital based 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient? 8 A. Yes, the pediatric practice plan submits a fee 9 a bill for my services. 10 Q. And your services are rendered to patients, 11 whether they are inpatients at University Hospitals, or 12 you see them on an outpatient basis on a referral from 13 someone outside University Hospitals, your services are 14 rendered on a fee for services basis, correct? 15 A. I don't know. 16 Q. Okay. 17 When you see a patient, let's say it is 2:00 18 o'clock in the afternoon on a Thursday, and a patient is
 1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 7 CROSS EXAMINATION 8 BY MR. WALTERS: 9 Q. Doctor, I represent Case Western Reserve 0 University and Dr. Barry Wessels and Dr. Sam Beddar, the 1 two physicists. 2 You said in response to one of Mr. Finelli's 3 questions, near the end, when you were asked who your 4 employer was, you said Case Western Reserve University. 5 Now, you are a member of the faculty of Case 6 Western Reserve University, correct? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And all physicians, at least hospital based 9 physicians at University Hospitals of Cleveland, are 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient? 8 A. Yes, the pediatric practice plan submits a fee 9 a bill for my services. 10 Q. And your services are rendered to patients, 11 whether they are inpatients at University Hospitals, or 12 you see them on an outpatient basis on a referral from 13 someone outside University Hospitals, your services are 14 rendered on a fee for services basis, correct? 15 A. I don't know. 16 Q. Okay. 17 When you see a patient, let's say it is 2:00 18 o'clock in the afternoon on a Thursday, and a patient is 19 seen in your office
 1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 7 CROSS EXAMINATION 8 BY MR. WALTERS: 9 Q. Doctor, I represent Case Western Reserve 0 University and Dr. Barry Wessels and Dr. Sam Beddar, the 1 two physicists. 2 You said in response to one of Mr. Finelli's 3 questions, near the end, when you were asked who your 4 employer was, you said Case Western Reserve University. 5 Now, you are a member of the faculty of Case 6 Western Reserve University, correct? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And all physicians, at least hospital based 9 physicians at University Hospitals of Cleveland, are 0 members of the faculty of Case Western Reserve 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient? 8 A. Yes, the pediatric practice plan submits a fee 9 a bill for my services. 10 Q. And your services are rendered to patients, 11 whether they are inpatients at University Hospitals, or 12 you see them on an outpatient basis on a referral from 13 someone outside University Hospitals, your services are 14 rendered on a fee for services basis, correct? 15 A. I don't know. 16 Q. Okay. 17 When you see a patient, let's say it is 2:00 18 o'clock in the afternoon on a Thursday, and a patient is 19 seen in your office 20 A. Uh-huh.
 1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 7 CROSS EXAMINATION 8 BY MR. WALTERS: 9 Q. Doctor, I represent Case Western Reserve 0 University and Dr. Barry Wessels and Dr. Sam Beddar, the 1 two physicists. 2 You said in response to one of Mr. Finelli's 3 questions, near the end, when you were asked who your 4 employer was, you said Case Western Reserve University. 5 Now, you are a member of the faculty of Case 6 Western Reserve University, correct? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And all physicians, at least hospital based 9 physicians at University Hospitals of Cleveland, are 9 members of the faculty of Case Western Reserve 1 University, correct? 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient? 8 A. Yes, the pediatric practice plan submits a fee 9 a bill for my services. 10 Q. And your services are rendered to patients, 11 whether they are inpatients at University Hospitals, or 12 you see them on an outpatient basis on a referral from 13 someone outside University Hospitals, your services are 14 rendered on a fee for services basis, correct? 15 A. I don't know. 16 Q. Okay. 17 When you see a patient, let's say it is 2:00 18 o'clock in the afternoon on a Thursday, and a patient is 19 seen in your office 20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q you conclude that patient encounter, whatever
 1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 7 CROSS EXAMINATION 8 BY MR. WALTERS: 9 Q. Doctor, I represent Case Western Reserve 0 University and Dr. Barry Wessels and Dr. Sam Beddar, the 1 two physicists. 2 You said in response to one of Mr. Finelli's 3 questions, near the end, when you were asked who your 4 employer was, you said Case Western Reserve University. 5 Now, you are a member of the faculty of Case 6 Western Reserve University, correct? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And all physicians, at least hospital based 9 physicians at University Hospitals of Cleveland, are 0 members of the faculty of Case Western Reserve 1 University, correct? 2 A. I don't know. 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient? 8 A. Yes, the pediatric practice plan submits a fee 9 a bill for my services. 10 Q. And your services are rendered to patients, 11 whether they are inpatients at University Hospitals, or 12 you see them on an outpatient basis on a referral from 13 someone outside University Hospitals, your services are 14 rendered on a fee for services basis, correct? 15 A. I don't know. 16 Q. Okay. 17 When you see a patient, let's say it is 2:00 18 o'clock in the afternoon on a Thursday, and a patient is 19 seen in your office 20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q you conclude that patient encounter, whatever 22 it is that you do. Is some record kept of that patient
 1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 7 CROSS EXAMINATION 8 BY MR. WALTERS: 9 Q. Doctor, I represent Case Western Reserve 0 University and Dr. Barry Wessels and Dr. Sam Beddar, the 1 two physicists. 2 You said in response to one of Mr. Finelli's 3 questions, near the end, when you were asked who your 4 employer was, you said Case Western Reserve University. 5 Now, you are a member of the faculty of Case 6 Western Reserve University, correct? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And all physicians, at least hospital based 9 physicians at University Hospitals of Cleveland, are 0 members of the faculty of Case Western Reserve 1 University, correct? 2 A. I don't know. 3 Q. All right. 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient? 8 A. Yes, the pediatric practice plan submits a fee 9 a bill for my services. 10 Q. And your services are rendered to patients, 11 whether they are inpatients at University Hospitals, or 12 you see them on an outpatient basis on a referral from 13 someone outside University Hospitals, your services are 14 rendered on a fee for services basis, correct? 15 A. I don't know. 16 Q. Okay. 17 When you see a patient, let's say it is 2:00 18 o'clock in the afternoon on a Thursday, and a patient is 19 seen in your office 20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q you conclude that patient encounter, whatever 22 it is that you do. Is some record kept of that patient
 1 A. I think either way would be acceptable or 2 appropriate. 3 MR. NORCHI: Okay. 4 No further questions. Thank you. 5 MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor 6 MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. 7 CROSS EXAMINATION 8 BY MR. WALTERS: 9 Q. Doctor, I represent Case Western Reserve 0 University and Dr. Barry Wessels and Dr. Sam Beddar, the 1 two physicists. 2 You said in response to one of Mr. Finelli's 3 questions, near the end, when you were asked who your 4 employer was, you said Case Western Reserve University. 5 Now, you are a member of the faculty of Case 6 Western Reserve University, correct? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And all physicians, at least hospital based 9 physicians at University Hospitals of Cleveland, are 0 members of the faculty of Case Western Reserve 1 University, correct? 2 A. I don't know. 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient? 8 A. Yes, the pediatric practice plan submits a fee 9 a bill for my services. 10 Q. And your services are rendered to patients, 11 whether they are inpatients at University Hospitals, or 12 you see them on an outpatient basis on a referral from 13 someone outside University Hospitals, your services are 14 rendered on a fee for services basis, correct? 15 A. I don't know. 16 Q. Okay. 17 When you see a patient, let's say it is 2:00 18 o'clock in the afternoon on a Thursday, and a patient is 19 seen in your office 20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q you conclude that patient encounter, whatever 22 it is that you do. Is some record kept of that patient
 A. I think either way would be acceptable or appropriate. MR. NORCHI: Okay. No further questions. Thank you. MR. WALTERS: Real briefly, Doctor MR. MARGOLIS: Let me get you a mike. CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. WALTERS: Q. Doctor, I represent Case Western Reserve University and Dr. Barry Wessels and Dr. Sam Beddar, the two physicists. You said in response to one of Mr. Finelli's questions, near the end, when you were asked who your employer was, you said Case Western Reserve University. Now, you are a member of the faculty of Case Western Reserve University, correct? A. Yes. Q. And all physicians, at least hospital based physicians at University Hospitals of Cleveland, are members of the faculty of Case Western Reserve University, correct? A. I don't know. Q. All right. 	 1 Q. And am I correct that that compensation which you 2 receive is for your efforts in teaching and research? 3 A. Those are included in my list of duties. 4 Q. Well, let's approach it from this way: 5 When you see a patient, does your group, or you, 6 personally, do you submit a bill for fees, when you see a 7 patient? 8 A. Yes, the pediatric practice plan submits a fee 9 a bill for my services. 10 Q. And your services are rendered to patients, 11 whether they are inpatients at University Hospitals, or 12 you see them on an outpatient basis on a referral from 13 someone outside University Hospitals, your services are 14 rendered on a fee for services basis, correct? 15 A. I don't know. 16 Q. Okay. 17 When you see a patient, let's say it is 2:00 18 o'clock in the afternoon on a Thursday, and a patient is 19 seen in your office 20 A. Uh-huh. 21 Q you conclude that patient encounter, whatever 22 it is that you do. Is some record kept of that patient

Page 102 1 its way into a billing record, from which a bill is	-Page [™]
 a way into a bining record, non-which a bin is 2 generated? 3 A. To my 4 Q. If I am confusing you 5 A knowledge 6 Q. Go ahead. 7 A yes. 8 Q. You mentioned your group. What is your group? 9 A. My which group? 0 Q. Your practice group. 1 A. The Pediatric Practice Plan. 2 Q. Okay. 3 A. There is department of pediatrics. 4 Q. The Department of Pediatrics Practice Plan. 5 And is there also a subgroup, if you will, for 6 pediatric hematology/oncology, or not? 7 A. I don't know. 8 Q. You receive compensation from the from the 9 group in some fashion, right? 2 Q. Okay, is that what the check says on it? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Does the check bear any does not the 25 check but does your compensation bear any relationship 	 1 to the amount of services you have provided, whether 2 services to patients for which bills are generated, or 3 services to your group? 4 A. I am a salaried employee, so 5 Q. So if you see one patient a year, or a thousand 6 patients a year, your pay is exactly the same; is that 7 A. Yes. 8 Q what you are saying? Okay. 9 You might not be around 10 A. Not for long, that is right. 11 Q. Not for long, exactly. Okay. 12 How is your salary determined? 13 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 14 You may answer. 15 Q. (Continuing) How is it determined 16 A. I don't know. 17 Q. All right. 18 You receive you or your group receives fees for 19 rendering medical services to patients, correct? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. All right. 22 Those fees are collected by a billing agency, 23 presumably. Do you know who it is? 24 A. No. 25 Q. Do you know where the fees go from there?

Page [™] Page 10
 further with this line, but I am going to object. She thinks she has told you who she thinks her employer is, she has told you about her check. If you want to ask her about where she gets her benefits, and all that kind of stuff, fine. If you have some different information about her employment, bring it up in some other context. MR. WALTERS: well, I am going to continue
 on this line until we get it clarified. MR. MORIARTY: Well, you are going to continue along this line until I stop it, if it continues along this line, because she doesn't know the financial MR. WALTERS: Well, you are not going to stop it, Matt. MR. WALTERS: The judge will stop it. You may stop it MR. MORIARTY: I will if I have to. MR. WALTERS: temporarily. MR. MORIARTY: Yes, temporarily. MR. WALTERS: Yes, okay. MR. MORIARTY: Go on. MR. WALTERS: Let's understand that.

Page 108	Page 109
1 BY MR. WALTERS:	1 A. In addition to my compensation? No. My regular
2 Q. Is it your understanding that Case Western Reserve	2 check? No.
3 University is in the business of providing medical care	3 Q. Are you engaged in research, medical research?
4 to patients?	4 A. Not bench research.
5 MR. GROEDEL: Objection.	5 Q. Are you engaged in research in the sense of
6 Q. (Continuing) Is that your belief?	6 participating in clinical studies of drugs?
7 MR. GROEDEL: Objection.	7 A. Yes.
8 You may answer.	8 Q. And those studies are financed often through
9 A. I don't know.	9 grants? Maybe I can make it a little easier.
10 Q. Okay. That is a fair answer.	10 Have you participated in clinical research under a
11 Dr. Wiersma, when you are seeing patients in the	11 grant of some sort issued to the investigators?
12 setting of an inpatient at Case Western Reserve	12 A. Yes.
13 University, do you also have a function of teaching	13 Q. Okay.
14 medical students as well as residents in pediatrics?	14 And the source of financing that such a grant
15 A. Yes.	15 might be, for example, the National Cancer Institute,
16 Q. On virtually a daily basis, I would assume?	16 correct?
17 A. Yes.	17 A. I don't know specifically. But theoretically, I
18 Q. You teach them in the context of rounding	18 that might be a choice.
19 patients, for example? 20 A. Yes.	19 Q. Have you ever applied for a grant? 20 MR. GROEDEL: Objection.
	20MR. GROEDEL: Objection.21MR. MORIARTY: Objection.
21 Q. Do you act as an instructor in classroom teaching? 22 A. Yes.	22 If you have any questions that have to do
23 Q. Do you receive any separate payment from anyone	remotely with Josh or her understanding of her
24 for that function of being a member of the faculty and a	24 actual employment situation, could you please ask
25 teacher of medical students and residents?	25 them? Otherwise
*** No	les man

Multi-P	Dogo TM
1710101-1	age

	i-Page [™]
Page 110	Page 11
1 MR. WALTERS: Well, let's get a clarification.	1 MR. MORIARTY: You can ask her those
2 MR. MORIARTY: with all due respect	2 trappings questions, but she does not know the
3 MR. WALTERS: Let's get a clarification.	3 inner workings. And whether she gets grant mone
4 MR. MORIARTY: I think we will terminate	4 or not, or whether these studies are funded by
5 this.	5 grants, she doesn't know and has nothing to do
6 MR. WALTERS: Let's get a clarification.	6 with it.
7 Based upon the simple statement made by the	7 MR. WALTERS: I think you can agree that I
8 witness when asked, who is your employer, and	8 have not asked the same question twice. The
	9 response of "I don't know" has been the response
 saying, Case Western Reserve University, I want to be sure that there is not some claim now that is 	
	to a number of my questions.
in the offing against Case Western Reserve	11 MR. MORIARTY: I am sorry, we just have a
2 University that this witness, Dr. Wiersma, was	12 disagreement. But I would like you to address
3 providing medical care to Josh Valdivieso in the	13 questions that have to do with this issue, or I am
4 course and scope of an employment by CWRU. And I	14 sorry, I will, with all due respect, end this
5 have a right to question this, because it is my	15 deposition.
6 position that no clinical care is ever rendered to	16 BY MR. WALTERS:
7 any patient in the course and scope of an	17 Q. Dr. Wiersma, did you have an appointment letter or
8 employment with CWRU.	18 contract under which you work?
So that is the background. I didn't have	19 A. Do I have an appointment letter? Yes.
to give you that explanation, but that is why I am	20 Q. Yes, okay.
2 MR. MORIARTY: I understand that, but the	that will maybe clear it up. That is the duces
problem is, she doesn't know. You know, you can	23 tecum to this depo.
ask her if she has got an employment contract.	24 MR. WALTERS: Oh, well, then maybe this
5 MR. WALTERS: That is fine.	25 will maybe this will clear it up.
Page 112	Page 11
Page 112 1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to	
1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to	Page 11 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes.
1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other	1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes.
1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional	1 of Cleveland, correct?2 A. Yes.3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate?
1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes.
Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other agreements under which you perform any professional services, including but not limited to any professional service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay.
1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities.	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any
 1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities. 7 Do you have those with you? 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract
 1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities. 7 Do you have those with you? 8 A. No. 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No.
 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities. 7 Do you have those with you? 3 A. No. 9 MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay.
 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities. 7 Do you have those with you? 8 A. No. 9 MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? 9 MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys?
 1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities. 7 Do you have those with you? 8 A. No. 9 MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? 9 MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first 1 whether 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes.
 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities. 7 Do you have those with you? 3 A. No. 9 MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? 9 MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first 1 whether 2 MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist. 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right.
 1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities. 7 Do you have those with you? 8 A. No. 9 MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? 9 MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first 1 whether 2 MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist. 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right. 13 Getting back to have you ever applied for a
I Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other3 agreements under which you perform any professional4 services, including but not limited to any professional5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or6 other entities.7 Do you have those with you?8 A. No.9 MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided?9 MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first1 whether2 MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist.3 MR. MORIARTY: - she has got an employment	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right.
 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities. M. Do you have those with you? A. No. MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first whether MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist. MR. MORIARTY: - she has got an employment contract. 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right. 13 Getting back to have you ever applied for a
1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other3 agreements under which you perform any professional4 services, including but not limited to any professional5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or6 other entities.7 Do you have those with you?8 A. No.9 MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided?0 MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first1 whether2 MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist.3 MR. WALTERS: All right.	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right. 13 Getting back to have you ever applied for a 14 research grant?
 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other agreements under which you perform any professional services, including but not limited to any professional service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or other entities. Do you have those with you? A. No. MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first whether MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist. MR. MORIARTY: - she has got an employment contract. MR. WALTERS: All right. MR. WALTERS: 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right. 13 Getting back to have you ever applied for a 14 research grant? 15 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 16 A. Yes.
 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other agreements under which you perform any professional services, including but not limited to any professional service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or other entities. Do you have those with you? A. No. MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first whether MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist. MR. MORIARTY: - she has got an employment contract. MR. WALTERS: All right. MR. WALTERS: 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right. 13 Getting back to have you ever applied for a 14 research grant? 15 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And you have applied to whom?
 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other agreements under which you perform any professional services, including but not limited to any professional service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or other entities. J. Do you have those with you? A. No. MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first whether MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist. MR. MORIARTY: - she has got an employment contract. MR. WALTERS: All right. MR. WALTERS: J. Do you have a contract other than the letter of appointment? 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right. 13 Getting back to have you ever applied for a 14 research grant? 15 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And you have applied to whom? 18 MR. GROEDEL: Objection.
 1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities. 7 Do you have those with you? 8 A. No. 9 MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? 9 MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? 9 MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist. 9 MR. WALTERS: All right. 5 BY MR. WALTERS: All right. 5 BY MR. WALTERS: 7 Q. Do you have a contract other than the letter of 8 appointment? 9 A. No. 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right. 13 Getting back to have you ever applied for a 14 research grant? 15 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And you have applied to whom? 18 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 19 Q. (Continuing) Drug company, National Cancer
 1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities. 7 Do you have those with you? 8 A. No. 9 MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first 1 whether 2 MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist. 3 MR. WALTERS: All right. 6 BY MR. WALTERS: All right. 6 BY MR. WALTERS: 7 Q. Do you have a contract other than the letter of 8 appointment? 9 A. No. 9 Q. Okay. 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right. 13 Getting back to have you ever applied for a 14 research grant? 15 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And you have applied to whom? 18 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 19 Q. (Continuing) Drug company, National Cancer 20 Institute, NIH, who?
 1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities. 7 Do you have those with you? 8 A. No. 9 MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first 1 whether 2 MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist. 3 MR. WALTERS: All right. 6 BY MR. WALTERS: All right. 6 BY MR. WALTERS: 7 Q. Do you have a contract other than the letter of 8 appointment? 9 A. No. 0 Q. Okay. 1 And your letter of appointment and I don't know 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right. 13 Getting back to have you ever applied for a 14 research grant? 15 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And you have applied to whom? 18 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 19 Q. (Continuing) Drug company, National Cancer 20 Institute, NIH, who? 21 And I am going to forget about Wisconsin, let's
 1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities. 7 Do you have those with you? 8 A. No. 9 MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first 1 whether 2 MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist. 3 MR. WALTERS: All right. 6 BY MR. WALTERS: All right. 6 BY MR. WALTERS: 7 Q. Do you have a contract other than the letter of 8 appointment? 9 A. No. 0 Q. Okay. 1 And your letter of appointment and I don't know 2 whether it is one letter or two letters but you have 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right. 13 Getting back to have you ever applied for a 14 research grant? 15 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And you have applied to whom? 18 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 19 Q. (Continuing) Drug company, National Cancer 20 Institute, NIH, who? 21 And I am going to forget about Wisconsin, let's 22 just limit it to since you have been at University
 1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities. 7 Do you have those with you? 8 A. No. 9 MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? 0 MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first 1 whether 2 MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist. 3 MR. MORIARTY: - she has got an employment 4 contract. 5 MR. WALTERS: All right. 6 BY MR. WALTERS: 7 Q. Do you have a contract other than the letter of 8 appointment? 9 A. No. 0 Q. Okay. 1 And your letter of appointment and I don't know 2 whether it is one letter or two letters but you have 3 been appointed to the faculty of Case Western Reserve 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right. 13 Getting back to have you ever applied for a 14 research grant? 15 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And you have applied to whom? 18 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 19 Q. (Continuing) Drug company, National Cancer 20 Institute, NIH, who? 21 And I am going to forget about Wisconsin, let's 22 just limit it to since you have been at University 23 Hospitals of Cleveland.
 1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities. 7 Do you have those with you? 8 A. No. 9 MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first 1 whether 2 MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist. 3 MR. WALTERS: All right. 6 BY MR. WALTERS: All right. 6 BY MR. WALTERS: 7 Q. Do you have a contract other than the letter of 8 appointment? 9 A. No. 0 Q. Okay. 1 And your letter of appointment and I don't know 2 whether it is one letter or two letters but you have 3 been appointed to the faculty of Case Western Reserve 4 University, and you have also received an appointment to 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right. 13 Getting back to have you ever applied for a 14 research grant? 15 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And you have applied to whom? 18 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 19 Q. (Continuing) Drug company, National Cancer 20 Institute, NIH, who? 21 And I am going to forget about Wisconsin, let's 22 just limit it to since you have been at University 23 Hospitals of Cleveland. 24 A. NIH.
 1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities. 7 Do you have those with you? 8 A. No. 9 MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? 0 MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first 1 whether 2 MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist. 3 MR. WALTERS: All right. 6 BY MR. WALTERS: All right. 6 BY MR. WALTERS: All right. 6 BY MR. WALTERS: 9 A. No. 0 Q. Okay. 1 And your letter of appointment and I don't know 2 whether it is one letter or two letters but you have 3 been appointed to the faculty of Case Western Reserve 4 University, and you have also received an appointment to 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right. 13 Getting back to have you ever applied for a 14 research grant? 15 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And you have applied to whom? 18 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 19 Q. (Continuing) Drug company, National Cancer 20 Institute, NIH, who? 21 And I am going to forget about Wisconsin, let's 22 just limit it to since you have been at University 23 Hospitals of Cleveland. 24 A. NIH. 25 MR. WALTERS: NIH? All right.
 1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities. 7 Do you have those with you? 8 A. No. 9 MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first 1 whether 2 MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist. 3 MR. WALTERS: All right. 6 BY MR. WALTERS: All right. 6 BY MR. WALTERS: 7 Q. Do you have a contract other than the letter of 8 appointment? 9 A. No. 0 Q. Okay. 1 And your letter of appointment and I don't know 2 whether it is one letter or two letters but you have 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right. 13 Getting back to have you ever applied for a 14 research grant? 15 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And you have applied to whom? 18 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 19 Q. (Continuing) Drug company, National Cancer 20 Institute, NIH, who? 21 And I am going to forget about Wisconsin, let's 22 just limit it to since you have been at University 23 Hospitals of Cleveland. 24 A. NIH. 25 MR. WALTERS: NIH? All right.
 1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities. 7 Do you have those with you? 8 A. No. 9 MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? 0 MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first 1 whether 2 MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist. 3 MR. WALTERS: All right. 6 BY MR. WALTERS: All right. 6 BY MR. WALTERS: 7 Q. Do you have a contract other than the letter of 8 appointment? 9 A. No. 0 Q. Okay. 1 And your letter of appointment and I don't know 2 whether it is one letter or two letters but you have 3 been appointed to the faculty of Case Western Reserve 4 University, and you have also received an appointment to 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right. 13 Getting back to have you ever applied for a 14 research grant? 15 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And you have applied to whom? 18 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 19 Q. (Continuing) Drug company, National Cancer 20 Institute, NIH, who? 21 And I am going to forget about Wisconsin, let's 22 just limit it to since you have been at University 23 Hospitals of Cleveland. 24 A. NIH. 25 MR. WALTERS: NIH? All right.
 1 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to 2 this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other 3 agreements under which you perform any professional 4 services, including but not limited to any professional 5 service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or 6 other entities. 7 Do you have those with you? 8 A. No. 9 MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? 9 MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first 1 whether 2 MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist. 3 MR. WALTERS: All right. 6 BY MR. WALTERS: All right. 6 BY MR. WALTERS: 7 Q. Do you have a contract other than the letter of 8 appointment? 9 A. No. 9 Q. Okay. 1 And your letter of appointment and I don't know 2 whether it is one letter or two letters but you have 3 been appointed to the faculty of Case Western Reserve 4 University, and you have also received an appointment to 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right. 13 Getting back to have you ever applied for a 14 research grant? 15 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And you have applied to whom? 18 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 19 Q. (Continuing) Drug company, National Cancer 20 Institute, NIH, who? 21 And I am going to forget about Wisconsin, let's 22 just limit it to since you have been at University 23 Hospitals of Cleveland. 24 A. NIH. 25 MR. WALTERS: NIH? All right.
 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other agreements under which you perform any professional services, including but not limited to any professional service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or other entities. Do you have those with you? A. No. MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first whether MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist. MR. WALTERS: All right. BY MR. WALTERS: All right. BY MR. WALTERS: Q. Do you have a contract other than the letter of appointment? A. No. Q. Okay. And your letter of appointment and I don't know whether it is one letter or two letters but you have been appointed to the faculty of Case Western Reserve University, and you have also received an appointment to membership on the medical staff of University Hospitals 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right. 13 Getting back to have you ever applied for a 14 research grant? 15 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And you have applied to whom? 18 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 19 Q. (Continuing) Drug company, National Cancer 20 Institute, NIH, who? 21 And I am going to forget about Wisconsin, let's 22 just limit it to since you have been at University 23 Hospitals of Cleveland. 24 A. NIH. 25 MR. WALTERS: NIH? All right.
 Q. (Continuing) You were asked to bring with you to this deposition any and all contracts, memoranda or other agreements under which you perform any professional services, including but not limited to any professional service contracts with any corporations, hospitals or other entities. Do you have those with you? A. No. MR. WALTERS: Have those been provided? MR. MORIARTY: You better ask her first whether MR. GROEDEL: See if they exist. MR. WALTERS: All right. BY MR. WALTERS: On the contract other than the letter of appointment? A. No. Q. Do you have a contract other than the letter of appointment? A. No. Q. Okay. And your letter of appointment and I don't know whether it is one letter or two letters but you have been appointed to the faculty of Case Western Reserve University, and you have also received an appointment to membership on the medical staff of University Hospitals 	 1 of Cleveland, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Do you recall, was it two separate? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. 6 In addition to those two documents, is there any 7 other contract 8 A. No. 9 Q or memoranda? Okay. 10 Will you provide those to your attorneys? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. All right. 13 Getting back to have you ever applied for a 14 research grant? 15 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And you have applied to whom? 18 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. 19 Q. (Continuing) Drug company, National Cancer 20 Institute, NIH, who? 21 And I am going to forget about Wisconsin, let's 22 just limit it to since you have been at University 23 Hospitals of Cleveland. 24 A. NIH. 25 MR. WALTERS: NIH? All right.

Multi-Page TM	
Page 114	
1 MR. MORIARTY: With all due respect, if he	1 member of my office to prepare your defense in this case?
2 has no further questions that are relevant and	2 A. No.
3 reasonably calculated to lead to discoverable	3 Q. Your meetings with attorneys have been exclusivel
4 information, I am going to terminate this	4 either a personal attorney or someone from the office of
5 deposition.	5 Reminger & Reminger, correct?
6 She has answered three hours worth of	6 MR. MORIARTY: Objection. You don't have
7 questions about Josh, and a half an hours worth of	7 to answer that.
8 questions about what she knows about her	8 She can meet with as many attorneys as she
9 employment.	9 wants.
10 We are happy to produce her appointment	10 MR. WALTERS: Yes, you know
letters, and if, in your discussion with your own	11 MR. MORIARTY: She has already
client, there is some question about her	12 MR. WALTERS: who said that she can't,
employment, and if they are going to make a claim	13 all right?
of agency against you, then we would be happy to	14 MR. MORIARTY: It is privileged.
re-produce her for an exhaustive deposition about	15 I advise you not to answer that question,
her grants, et cetera.	16 Susan.
17 MR. FINELLI: Before you do that, I have	17 Q. (Continuing) Have you tendered the defense of your
two follow-up questions.	18 case, your case in defending the Valdivieso lawsuit, to
MR. WALTERS: Well, wait a second, I am not	19 Case Western Reserve University -
done. Just because he says I am done, doesn't	20 MR. GROEDEL: Objection.
21 mean I am done, all right?	21 Q to anyone at CWRU?
22 MR. FINELLI: I understand.	22 MR. GROEDEL: Objection. She would have no
23 BY MR. WALTERS:	23 way of being able to answer that statement.
24 Q. Dr. Wiersma, from the point that the lawsuit was	24 MR. WALTERS: Well, she can say, I don't
25 filed until this very moment, have you met with me or any *** Not	know, and that is an acceptable answer.
Page 116 MR. MORIARTY: If you know, answer his	Page 11 MR. WALTERS: That is all I have.
2 question.	i min. whereas mat is an i mave.
3 MR. GROEDEL: She probably doesn't really	2 MR FINELLI: Two follow-ups
	2 MR. FINELLI: Two follow-ups. 3 RECROSS EXAMINATION
	3 RECROSS EXAMINATION
4 understand it, to be honest with you.	3 RECROSS EXAMINATION 4 BY MR. FINELLI:
4 understand it, to be honest with you.5 Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the	3 RECROSS EXAMINATION 4 BY MR. FINELLI: 5 Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, 	 3 RECROSS EXAMINATION 4 BY MR. FINELLI: 5 Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you 6 are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998
 4 understand it, to be honest with you. 5 Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the 6 administration of Case Western Reserve University, 7 including the legal department of Case Western Reserve 	 3 RECROSS EXAMINATION 4 BY MR. FINELLI: 5 Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you 6 are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 7 to present.
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, 7 including the legal department of Case Western Reserve 8 University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? 	 3 RECROSS EXAMINATION 4 BY MR. FINELLI: 5 Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you 6 are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 7 to present. 8 A. Yes.
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, including the legal department of Case Western Reserve University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. 	 3 RECROSS EXAMINATION 4 BY MR. FINELLI: 5 Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you 6 are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 7 to present. 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, including the legal department of Case Western Reserve University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. A. I apologize, I am not trying to avoid this. I 	 3 RECROSS EXAMINATION 4 BY MR. FINELLI: 5 Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you 6 are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 7 to present. 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and 10 responsibilities of being a moderator for tumor board?
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, including the legal department of Case Western Reserve University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. A. I apologize, I am not trying to avoid this. I 1 don't understand myself what is privileged information, 	 3 RECROSS EXAMINATION 4 BY MR. FINELLI: 5 Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you 6 are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 7 to present. 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and 10 responsibilities of being a moderator for tumor board? 11 A. I gather the names of the patients within the
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, including the legal department of Case Western Reserve University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. A. I apologize, I am not trying to avoid this. I don't understand myself what is privileged information, and so I would like the opportunity to ask Mr. Groedel as to whether or not it is privileged for me to answer that 	 3 RECROSS EXAMINATION 4 BY MR. FINELLI: 5 Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you 6 are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 7 to present. 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and 10 responsibilities of being a moderator for tumor board? 11 A. I gather the names of the patients within the 12 division of pediatric hematology/oncology that myself or 13 my partners wish to have discussed. Then in conjunction
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, including the legal department of Case Western Reserve University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. A. I apologize, I am not trying to avoid this. I don't understand myself what is privileged information, and so I would like the opportunity to ask Mr. Groedel as to whether or not it is privileged for me to answer that question. But I can't ask him. 	 RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 to present. A. Yes. Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and responsibilities of being a moderator for tumor board? A. I gather the names of the patients within the division of pediatric hematology/oncology that myself or my partners wish to have discussed. Then in conjunction with my secretary, we compile that list, including the
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the 6 administration of Case Western Reserve University, 7 including the legal department of Case Western Reserve 8 University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. 0 A. I apologize, I am not trying to avoid this. I 1 don't understand myself what is privileged information, 2 and so I would like the opportunity to ask Mr. Groedel as 3 to whether or not it is privileged for me to answer that 4 question. But I can't ask him. 5 Q. That is fine. 	 3 RECROSS EXAMINATION 4 BY MR. FINELLI: 5 Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you 6 are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 7 to present. 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and 10 responsibilities of being a moderator for tumor board? 11 A. I gather the names of the patients within the 12 division of pediatric hematology/oncology that myself or 13 my partners wish to have discussed. Then in conjunction 14 with my secretary, we compile that list, including the 15 pertinent information that we would like to discuss at
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, including the legal department of Case Western Reserve University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. A. I apologize, I am not trying to avoid this. I don't understand myself what is privileged information, and so I would like the opportunity to ask Mr. Groedel as to whether or not it is privileged for me to answer that question. But I can't ask him. Q. That is fine. A. Can I ask him 	 3 RECROSS EXAMINATION 4 BY MR. FINELLI: 5 Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you 6 are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 7 to present. 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and 10 responsibilities of being a moderator for tumor board? 11 A. I gather the names of the patients within the 12 division of pediatric hematology/oncology that myself or 13 my partners wish to have discussed. Then in conjunction 14 with my secretary, we compile that list, including the 15 pertinent information that we would like to discuss at 16 the meeting, for example, we want to look at the CAT scan
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, including the legal department of Case Western Reserve University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. A. I apologize, I am not trying to avoid this. I don't understand myself what is privileged information, and so I would like the opportunity to ask Mr. Groedel as to whether or not it is privileged for me to answer that question. But I can't ask him. Q. That is fine. A. Can I ask him TQ. Sure. 	 RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 to present. A. Yes. Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and responsibilities of being a moderator for tumor board? A. I gather the names of the patients within the division of pediatric hematology/oncology that myself or my partners wish to have discussed. Then in conjunction with my secretary, we compile that list, including the pertinent information that we would like to discuss at the meeting, for example, we want to look at the CAT scan so that the radiologist brings the CAT scan, we want to
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, including the legal department of Case Western Reserve University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. A. I apologize, I am not trying to avoid this. I don't understand myself what is privileged information, and so I would like the opportunity to ask Mr. Groedel as to whether or not it is privileged for me to answer that question. But I can't ask him. Q. That is fine. A. Can I ask him Q. Sure. A off the record? 	 RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 to present. A. Yes. Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and responsibilities of being a moderator for tumor board? A. I gather the names of the patients within the division of pediatric hematology/oncology that myself or my partners wish to have discussed. Then in conjunction with my secretary, we compile that list, including the pertinent information that we would like to discuss at the meeting, for example, we want to look at the CAT scan so that the radiologist brings the CAT scan, we want to
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, including the legal department of Case Western Reserve University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. A. I apologize, I am not trying to avoid this. I 1 don't understand myself what is privileged information, 2 and so I would like the opportunity to ask Mr. Groedel as 3 to whether or not it is privileged for me to answer that 4 question. But I can't ask him. Q. That is fine. A. Can I ask him I Q. Sure. A off the record? Q. Sure, sure. 	 RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 to present. A. Yes. Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and responsibilities of being a moderator for tumor board? A. I gather the names of the patients within the division of pediatric hematology/oncology that myself or my partners wish to have discussed. Then in conjunction with my secretary, we compile that list, including the pertinent information that we would like to discuss at the meeting, for example, we want to look at the CAT scan so that the radiologist brings the CAT scan, we want to look at the bone marrow pathology so the bone marrow pathologist brings the right specimen. I provide a list
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, including the legal department of Case Western Reserve University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. A. I apologize, I am not trying to avoid this. I 1 don't understand myself what is privileged information, 2 and so I would like the opportunity to ask Mr. Groedel as 3 to whether or not it is privileged for me to answer that 4 question. But I can't ask him. Q. That is fine. A. Can I ask him 7 Q. Sure. 8 A off the record? 9 Q. Sure, sure. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the 	 RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 to present. A. Yes. Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and responsibilities of being a moderator for tumor board? A. I gather the names of the patients within the division of pediatric hematology/oncology that myself or my partners wish to have discussed. Then in conjunction with my secretary, we compile that list, including the pertinent information that we would like to discuss at the meeting, for example, we want to look at the CAT scan so that the radiologist brings the CAT scan, we want to look at the bone marrow pathology so the bone marrow pathologist brings the right specimen. I provide a list of references for the subjects to be discussed. I am
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, including the legal department of Case Western Reserve University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. A. I apologize, I am not trying to avoid this. I don't understand myself what is privileged information, and so I would like the opportunity to ask Mr. Groedel as to whether or not it is privileged for me to answer that question. But I can't ask him. Q. That is fine. A. Can I ask him Q. Sure. A off the record? Q. Sure, sure. Q. Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) 	 RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 to present. A. Yes. Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and responsibilities of being a moderator for tumor board? A. I gather the names of the patients within the division of pediatric hematology/oncology that myself or my partners wish to have discussed. Then in conjunction with my secretary, we compile that list, including the pertinent information that we would like to discuss at the meeting, for example, we want to look at the CAT scan so that the radiologist brings the CAT scan, we want to look at the bone marrow pathology so the bone marrow pathologist brings the right specimen. I provide a list of references for the paperwork that is generated as a
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, including the legal department of Case Western Reserve University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. A. I apologize, I am not trying to avoid this. I I don't understand myself what is privileged information, and so I would like the opportunity to ask Mr. Groedel as to whether or not it is privileged for me to answer that question. But I can't ask him. Q. That is fine. A. Can I ask him Q. Sure. A off the record? Q. Sure, sure. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) MR. MORIARTY: Could you read back the last 	 RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 to present. A. Yes. Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and responsibilities of being a moderator for tumor board? A. I gather the names of the patients within the division of pediatric hematology/oncology that myself or my partners wish to have discussed. Then in conjunction with my secretary, we compile that list, including the pertinent information that we would like to discuss at the meeting, for example, we want to look at the CAT scan so that the radiologist brings the CAT scan, we want to look at the bone marrow pathology so the bone marrow pathologist brings the right specimen. I provide a list of references for the paperwork that is generated as a responsible for the paperwork that is generated as a
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, including the legal department of Case Western Reserve University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. A. I apologize, I am not trying to avoid this. I 1 don't understand myself what is privileged information, 2 and so I would like the opportunity to ask Mr. Groedel as 3 to whether or not it is privileged for me to answer that 4 question. But I can't ask him. Q. That is fine. A off the record? Q. Sure, sure. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) MR. MORIARTY: Could you read back the last question, please. 	3 RECROSS EXAMINATION 4 BY MR. FINELLI: 5 Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you 6 are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 7 to present. 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and 10 responsibilities of being a moderator for tumor board? 11 A. I gather the names of the patients within the 12 division of pediatric hematology/oncology that myself or 13 my partners wish to have discussed. Then in conjunction 14 with my secretary, we compile that list, including the 15 pertinent information that we would like to discuss at 16 the meeting, for example, we want to look at the CAT scan 17 so that the radiologist brings the CAT scan, we want to 18 look at the bone marrow pathology so the bone marrow 19 pathologist brings the right specimen. I provide a list 20 of references for the subjects to be discussed. I am 21 responsible for the paperwork that is generated as a 22 result of the fact that it is a CME accredited 23 conference. And I take notes.
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, including the legal department of Case Western Reserve University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. A. I apologize, I am not trying to avoid this. I don't understand myself what is privileged information, and so I would like the opportunity to ask Mr. Groedel as to whether or not it is privileged for me to answer that question. But I can't ask him. Q. That is fine. A. Can I ask him Q. Sure. A off the record? Q. Sure, sure. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) MR. MORIARTY: Could you read back the last question, please. (Record read.) 	 RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. FINELLI: Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 to present. A. Yes. Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and responsibilities of being a moderator for tumor board? A. I gather the names of the patients within the division of pediatric hematology/oncology that myself or my partners wish to have discussed. Then in conjunction with my secretary, we compile that list, including the pertinent information that we would like to discuss at the meeting, for example, we want to look at the CAT scan so that the radiologist brings the CAT scan, we want to look at the bone marrow pathology so the bone marrow pathologist brings the right specimen. I provide a list of references for the subjects to be discussed. I am responsible for the paperwork that is generated as a result of the fact that it is a CME accredited conference. And I take notes. Q. Pediatric tumor board is monthly?
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, including the legal department of Case Western Reserve 8 University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. I A. I apologize, I am not trying to avoid this. I I don't understand myself what is privileged information, 12 and so I would like the opportunity to ask Mr. Groedel as 13 to whether or not it is privileged for me to answer that 14 question. But I can't ask him. 15 Q. That is fine. 16 A. Can I ask him 17 Q. Sure. 18 A off the record? 19 Q. Sure, sure. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) MR. MORIARTY: Could you read back the last question, please. (Record read.) 	3 RECROSS EXAMINATION 4 BY MR. FINELLI: 5 Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you 6 are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 7 to present. 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and 10 responsibilities of being a moderator for tumor board? 11 A. I gather the names of the patients within the 12 division of pediatric hematology/oncology that myself or 13 my partners wish to have discussed. Then in conjunction 14 with my secretary, we compile that list, including the 15 pertinent information that we would like to discuss at 16 the meeting, for example, we want to look at the CAT scan 17 so that the radiologist brings the CAT scan, we want to 18 look at the bone marrow pathology so the bone marrow 19 pathologist brings the right specimen. I provide a list 20 of references for the subjects to be discussed. I am 21 responsible for the paperwork that is generated as a 22 result of the fact that it is a CME accredited 23 conference. And I take notes. 24 Q. Pediatric tumor board is monthly? 25 A. Weekly.
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, including the legal department of Case Western Reserve University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. A. I apologize, I am not trying to avoid this. I and so I would like the opportunity to ask Mr. Groedel as to whether or not it is privileged for me to answer that question. But I can't ask him. Q. That is fine. A. Can I ask him Q. Sure. MA off the record? Q. Sure, sure. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) MR. MORIARTY: Could you read back the last question, please. (Record read.) 	3 RECROSS EXAMINATION 4 BY MR. FINELLI: 5 Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you 6 are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 7 to present. 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and 10 responsibilities of being a moderator for tumor board? 11 A. I gather the names of the patients within the 12 division of pediatric hematology/oncology that myself or 13 my partners wish to have discussed. Then in conjunction 14 with my secretary, we compile that list, including the 15 pertinent information that we would like to discuss at 16 the meeting, for example, we want to look at the CAT scan 17 so that the radiologist brings the CAT scan, we want to 18 look at the bone marrow pathology so the bone marrow 19 pathologist brings the right specimen. I provide a list 20 of references for the subjects to be discussed. I am 21 responsible for the paperwork that is generated as a 22 result of the fact that it is a CME accredited 23 conference. And I take notes. 24 Q. Pediatric tumor board is monthly? 25 A. Weekly.
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, including the legal department of Case Western Reserve 8 University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. I A. I apologize, I am not trying to avoid this. I I don't understand myself what is privileged information, 12 and so I would like the opportunity to ask Mr. Groedel as 13 to whether or not it is privileged for me to answer that 14 question. But I can't ask him. 15 Q. That is fine. 16 A. Can I ask him 17 Q. Sure. 18 A off the record? 19 Q. Sure, sure. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) MR. MORIARTY: Could you read back the last question, please. (Record read.) 	3 RECROSS EXAMINATION 4 BY MR. FINELLI: 5 Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you 6 are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 7 to present. 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and 10 responsibilities of being a moderator for tumor board? 11 A. I gather the names of the patients within the 12 division of pediatric hematology/oncology that myself or 13 my partners wish to have discussed. Then in conjunction 14 with my secretary, we compile that list, including the 15 pertinent information that we would like to discuss at 16 the meeting, for example, we want to look at the CAT scan 17 so that the radiologist brings the CAT scan, we want to 18 look at the bone marrow pathology so the bone marrow 19 pathologist brings the right specimen. I provide a list 20 of references for the subjects to be discussed. I am 21 responsible for the paperwork that is generated as a 22 result of the fact that it is a CME accredited 23 conference. And I take notes. 24 Q. Pediatric tumor board is monthly? 25 A. Weekly.
 understand it, to be honest with you. Q. (Continuing) Have you contacted anybody in the administration of Case Western Reserve University, including the legal department of Case Western Reserve University, asking them to defend you in this lawsuit? MR. GROEDEL: That is a yes or no question. A. I apologize, I am not trying to avoid this. I 1 don't understand myself what is privileged information, 2 and so I would like the opportunity to ask Mr. Groedel as 3 to whether or not it is privileged for me to answer that 4 question. But I can't ask him. 5 Q. That is fine. 6 A. Can I ask him 7 Q. Sure. 8 A off the record? 9 Q. Sure, sure. (Thereupon, a discussion was had off the record.) MR. MORIARTY: Could you read back the last question, please. (Record read.) 	3 RECROSS EXAMINATION 4 BY MR. FINELLI: 5 Q. Doctor, on your CV, I noted that you mention you 6 are a moderator for the pediatric tumor board from 1998 7 to present. 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Just briefly, your jobs and your duties and 10 responsibilities of being a moderator for tumor board? 11 A. I gather the names of the patients within the 12 division of pediatric hematology/oncology that myself or 13 my partners wish to have discussed. Then in conjunction 14 with my secretary, we compile that list, including the 15 pertinent information that we would like to discuss at 16 the meeting, for example, we want to look at the CAT scan 17 so that the radiologist brings the CAT scan, we want to 18 look at the bone marrow pathology so the bone marrow 19 pathologist brings the right specimen. I provide a list 20 of references for the subjects to be discussed. I am 21 responsible for the paperwork that is generated as a 22 result of the fact that it is a CME accredited 23 conference. And I take notes. 24 Q. Pediatric tumor board is monthly? 25 A. Weekly.

Page 118	ii-Page [™]
 1 Q. Weekly. 2 A. Provided that there are patients and issues to 3 discuss. 4 Q. Do you know if Joshua's case that was presented to 5 the tumor board in January was a pediatric tumor board or 6 a radiation oncology tumor board? 7 A. I don't know. 8 Q. How about in May of 2000? 9 A. In May of 2000, there is a record that he was 0 presented at the pediatric tumor board. 1 Q. Okay. 2 If a patient has a poor prognosis such that the 3 physician does not anticipate that any medical treatment 4 will have a meaningful impact on the patient's prognosis 5 for cure or event-free survival, does the physician have 6 a duty to inform the patient and the patient's family of 7 that, so that they can make an informed decision about 8 the treatment? 9 A. Yes. 0 MR. FINELLI: No further questions. 1 MR. MORIARTY: Anything else? 2 MR. NORCHI: No questions. 	8 Page 1 1 MR. GROEDEL: Can we have 28 days for he 2 to read the transcript? 3 MR. MARGOLIS: Yes. 4 5 (DEPOSITION CONCLUDED) 6 7 Susan Wiersma, M.D. 8 9 10 11 12 13 5 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22
MR. GROEDEL: Okay, very good. (Thereupon, the following discussion was had off the video record.)	23 24 25
 CERTIFICATE State of Ohio, State of Ohio, ss: County of Cuyahoga. I, Ivy J. Gantverg, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the above-named SUSAN WIERSMA, M.D., was by me first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the 	
 0 deposition as above set forth was reduced to writing by 1 me, by means of stenotype, and was later transcribed into 2 typewriting under my direction by computer-aided 3 transcription; that I am not a relative or attorney of 4 either party or otherwise interested in the event of this 5 action. 6 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand 	
 0 deposition as above set forth was reduced to writing by 1 me, by means of stenotype, and was later transcribed into 2 typewriting under my direction by computer-aided 3 transcription; that I am not a relative or attorney of 4 either party or otherwise interested in the event of this 5 action. 	